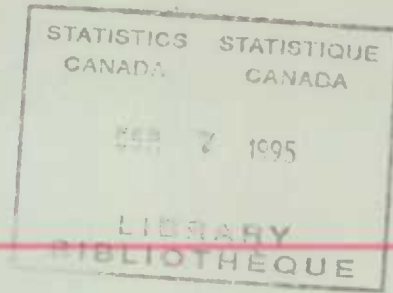


12F0042E
c.2

General Social Survey

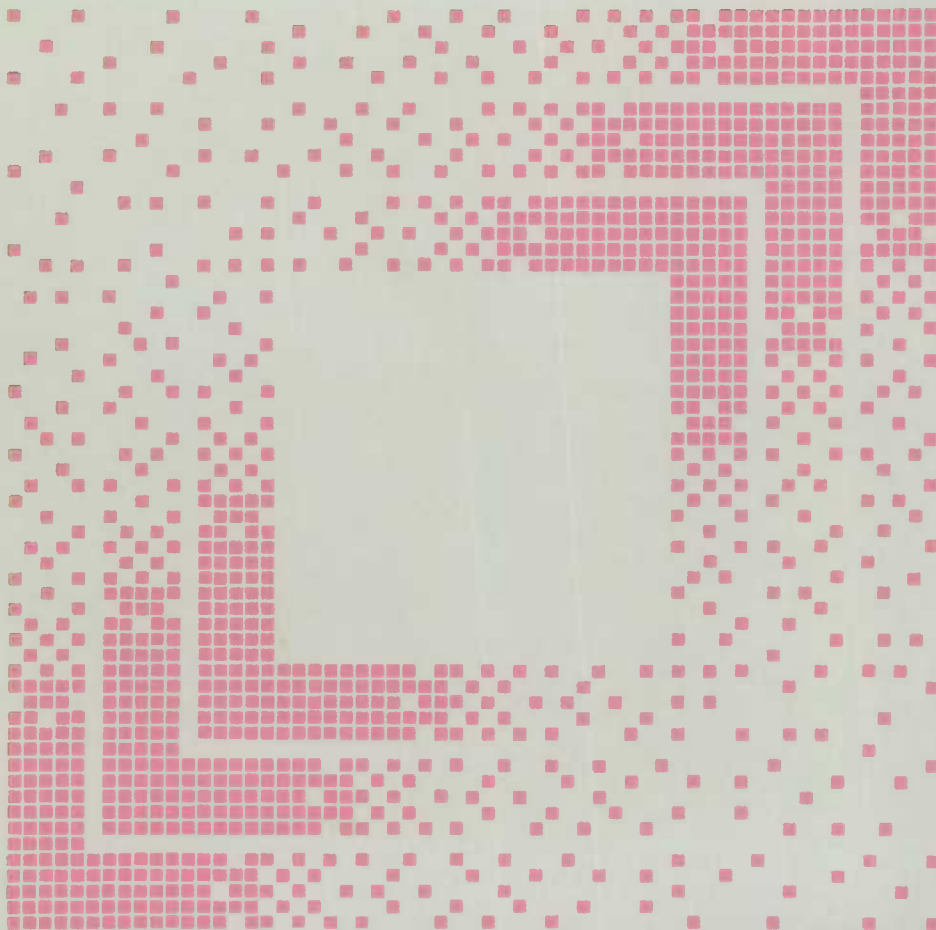


12F0042XPE

TABLES IN VICTIMIZATION

The 1993 General Social Survey

95-02-01



Statistics
Canada

Statistique
Canada

Canada

Replacement copy



Statistics Canada
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division

1993 General Social Survey

Tables in Victimization

Published by authority of the Minister responsible for Statistics Canada

© Minister of Industry, Science and Technology, 1994

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, stored in a retrieval system or transmitted in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, photocopying, recording or otherwise without prior written permission from Licence Services, Marketing Division, Statistics Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada K1A 0T6.

December 1994

Price: Canada: \$40.00
United States: US\$48.00
Other Countries: US\$56.00

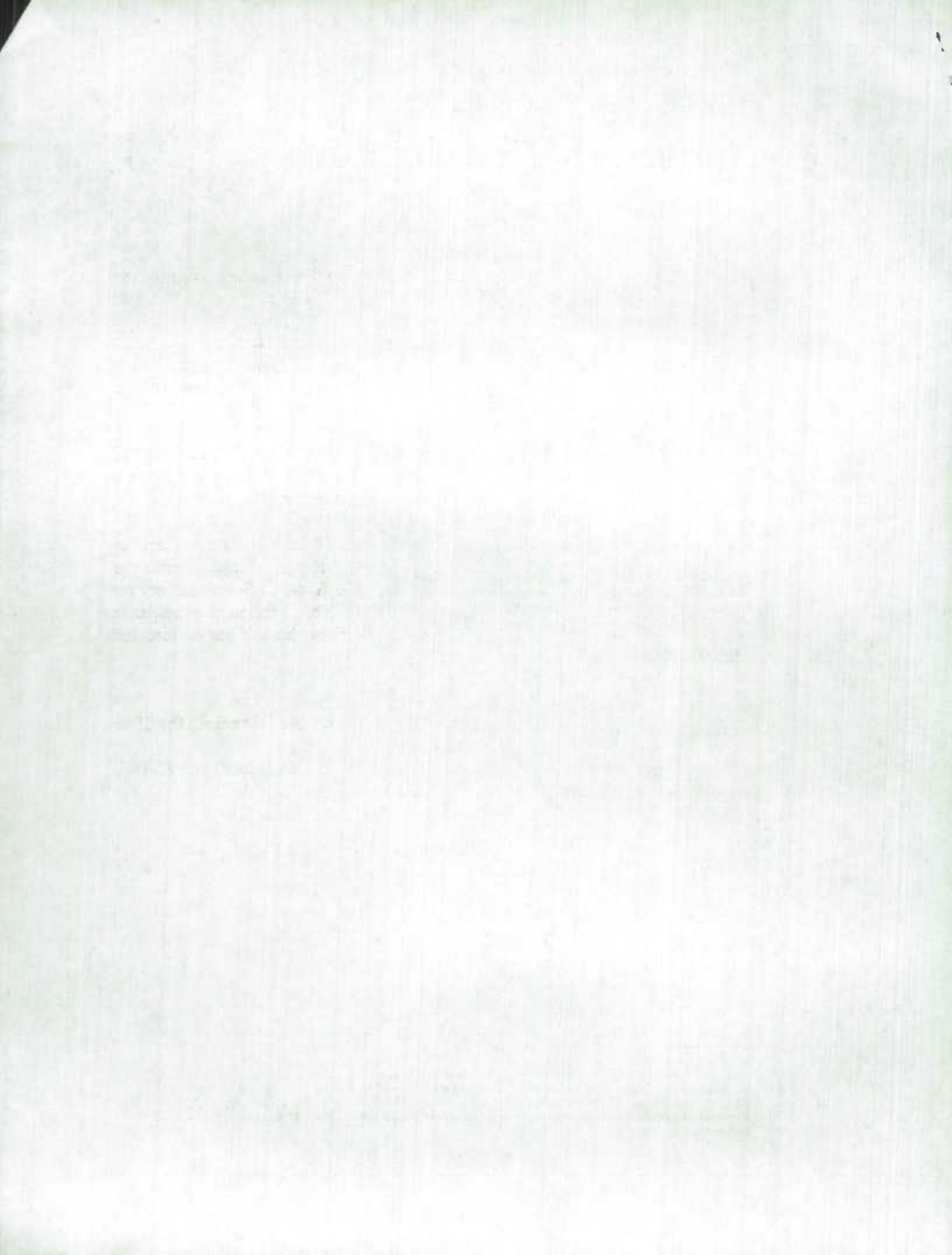
Product No. 12F0042XPE

Ottawa

Version française de cette publication disponible sur demande (Produit n° 12F0042XPF)

Note of Appreciation

Canada owes the success of its statistical system to a long-standing cooperation involving Statistics Canada, the citizens of Canada, its businesses, governments and other institutions. Accurate and timely statistical information could not be produced without their continued cooperation and goodwill.



The 1993 General Social Survey Tables in Victimization

The tables contained in this document are results from the criminal victimization portion of the 1993 General Social Survey on Personal Risk (GSS - Cycle 8). This survey marks the first repeat of the 1988 GSS core subject on Personal Risk. Early in 1988 and throughout 1993, the GSS conducted telephone interviews with approximately 10,000 Canadian adults aged 15 years and over. The sample in both cases targeted the non-institutionalized population in the ten provinces, excluding households without telephones (2% of the population). Response rates in both surveys were 82%.

The purpose of these tables is two-fold. Firstly, they provide results from the 1993 survey; and secondly since the 1993 survey was essentially a replication of the 1988 GSS, they provide a means of exploring the changes which have or have not occurred over the five-year period.

The 1988 version of each table is published in **Patterns of Criminal Victimization in Canada** (Statistics Canada Catalogue No. 11-612E, No.2¹). Before comparisons of results from the surveys are made, Working paper #7 entitled **Overview of the 1993 General Social Survey on Personal Risk (GSS-8)** should be consulted (see Appendix I). This document provides a summary of question changes from the 1988 GSS (Cycle 3) questionnaire and the reasons for these changes, information essential for proper comparability.

Other reference material can be found in the two reports which first released data from the 1993 GSS. They are:

- (i) the **Juristat Trends in Criminal Victimization: 1988-1993** (STC Catalogue 85-002, June 1994, Vol.14, No. 13) ²; and
- (ii) the **Daily** (STC Catalogue 11-001, June 13, 1994; see Appendix II).

¹ To order, see **For More Information**

² For more information on the **Juristat** and **Daily** releases, contact (613) 951-9023 or toll-free 1-800-387-2231.

For More Information

More information about this survey can be obtained from the individuals listed below. Data from the survey are available through published reports, special request tabulations, and a microdata file. The microdata file is available from the Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division of Statistics Canada at a cost of \$1500. Tabulations can be obtained at a cost that will reflect the resources required to produce the tabulation. To order publications, call **Marketing Division, Publication Sales, Statistics Canada 1-800-267-6677**. Outside Canada and the U.S. call (613) 951-7277

Subject Matter, Data Collection and Data Processing
Ed Praught
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division
(613) 951-9180

Sample Selection Procedures, Weighting and Estimation
Dave Paton
Social Survey Methods Division
(613) 951-1467

List of Tables

The following table titles are contained in this document. The table numbers match those of the corresponding 1988 version appearing in **Patterns of Criminal Victimization in Canada**. Four of the tables (Tables 16, 20, 21 and 36) could not be replicated since the required variables do not exist in 1993.

Table

1. Population 15 years and over by victimization, urban/rural residence, sex and age group, Canada, 1993
2. Number of criminal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population for personal victimizations and per 1,000 households for household victimizations by type of incident, urban/rural residence and region, Canada, 1993
3. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, urban/rural residence, sex and age group, Canada, 1993
4. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and education, Canada, 1993
5. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and marital status, Canada, 1993
6. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and main activity, Canada, 1993
7. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex, age group and number of evening activities, Canada, 1993
8. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and type of drinker, Canada, 1993
9. Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, age group and type of drinker, Canada, 1993
10. Number of household victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 households by type of incident, urban/rural residence and household income, Canada, 1993
11. Number of household victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 households by type of incident by household size, then dwelling type then ownership, Canada, 1993
12. Population 15 years and over by perceived level of crime in neighbourhood compared to other areas by urban/rural residence and age group, Canada, 1993

13. Population 15 years and over by perceived change in level of crime in neighbourhood during the past 5 years by urban/rural residence and age group, Canada
14. Population 15 years and over by perceived change in level of crime in neighbourhood during the past 5 years by urban/rural residence and household income, Canada, 1993
15. Population 15 years and over by feelings of safety walking alone in neighbourhood after dark by urban/rural residence, sex and age group, Canada, 1993
17. Population 15 years and over by perception of local police doing a "Good" job by sex and region, Canada, 1993
18. Population 15 years and over by perception of local police doing a "Good" job by contact with police, Canada, 1993
19. Population 15 years and over by perception of the criminal courts doing a "Good" job by sex and age group, Canada, 1993
22. Population 15 years and over who adopted specified defensive behaviours in the last 12 months by sex and marital status, Canada, 1993
23. Population 15 years and over who adopted specified defensive behaviours in the last 12 months by urban/rural residence and age group, Canada, 1993
24. Population 15 years and over who adopted specified defensive behaviours in the last 12 months by age group and household Income, Canada, 1993
25. Number of criminal victimizations by season of occurrence and type of incident, Canada, 1993
26. Number of criminal victimizations by location and type of incident, Canada, 1993
27. Number of criminal victimizations by recovery status of stolen property and type of incident, Canada, 1993
28. Number of criminal victimizations by economic costs and type of incident, Canada, 1993
29. Number of criminal victimizations by difficulty carrying out main activity, sex and age group, Canada, 1993
30. Number of criminal victimizations by difficulty carrying out main activity and type of incident, Canada, 1993
31. Number of criminal victimizations reported to the police by age group and type of incident, Canada, 1993

32. Number of criminal victimizations reported by the victim by reasons for reporting to the police, sex and type of incident, Canada, 1993

33. Number of criminal victimizations not reported to the police by reasons for not reporting, sex and type of incident, Canada, 1993

34. Number of criminal victimizations by efforts to achieve compensation through insurance company and type of incident, Canada, 1993

35. Number of criminal victimizations by efforts to achieve compensation through insurance company and household income, Canada, 1993

Table 1
Population 15 years and over by victimization, urban/rural residence, sex and age group,
Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence, sex and age group	Total population		Not victimized		Victimized by frequency						Not stated	
					Total		One time		Two or more			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)												
All areas												
Both sexes												
All age groups	21,644	100	16,051	74	5,087	24	3,500	16	1,586	7	506	2
15-24	3,788	100	2,341	62	1,418	37	852	22	566	15	—	—
25-44	9,156	100	6,489	71	2,500	27	1,770	19	730	8	167	2
45-64	5,653	100	4,526	80	981	17	719	13	262	5	146	3
65 and over	3,047	100	2,696	88	188	6	160	5	—	—	163	5
Males												
All age groups	10,593	100	7,763	73	2,582	24	1,809	17	772	7	248	2
15-24	1,934	100	1,188	61	726	38	453	23	272	14	—	—
25-44	4,559	100	3,249	71	1,218	27	884	19	334	7	91	2
45-64	2,801	100	2,181	78	537	19	390	14	147	5	83	3
65 and over	1,300	100	1,146	88	100	8	82	6	—	—	54	4
Females												
All age groups	11,051	100	8,288	75	2,505	23	1,691	15	814	7	258	2
15-24	1,855	100	1,153	62	692	37	398	21	294	16	—	—
25-44	4,597	100	3,240	70	1,281	28	886	19	396	9	76	2
45-64	2,852	100	2,345	82	444	16	329	12	115	4	63	2
65 and over	1,747	100	1,550	89	88	5	78	4	—	—	109	6
Urban												
Both sexes												
All age groups	14,369	100	10,553	73	3,815	27	2,629	18	1,187	8	—	—
15-24	2,644	100	1,605	61	1,038	39	638	24	401	15	—	—
25-44	6,362	100	4,464	70	1,898	30	1,348	21	550	9	—	—
45-64	3,643	100	2,888	79	755	21	541	15	214	6	—	—
65 and over	1,719	100	1,596	93	124	7	102	6	—	—	—	—
Males												
All age groups	6,837	100	4,965	73	1,871	27	1,315	19	555	8	—	—
15-24	1,306	100	790	60	516	39	338	26	177	14	—	—
25-44	3,037	100	2,156	71	881	29	640	21	241	8	—	—
45-64	1,812	100	1,396	77	416	23	294	16	122	7	—	—
65 and over	681	100	623	91	58	9	44	6	—	—	—	—
Females												
All age groups	7,532	100	5,588	74	1,945	26	1,313	17	631	8	—	—
15-24	1,338	100	816	61	522	39	299	22	223	17	—	—
25-44	3,325	100	2,307	69	1,017	31	708	21	309	9	—	—
45-64	1,831	100	1,492	81	339	19	248	14	92	5	—	—
65 and over	1,038	100	973	94	65	6	58	6	—	—	—	—

Table 1
Population 15 years and over by victimization, urban/rural residence, sex and age group,
Canada, 1993 — concluded

Urban/rural residence, sex and age group	Total population		Not victimized		Victimized by frequency						Not stated	
					Total		One time		Two or more			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)												
Rural												
Both sexes												
All age groups	4,774	100	3,966	83	808	17	588	12	220	5	—	—
15-24	809	100	573	71	236	29	143	18	93	11	—	—
25-44	1,935	100	1,543	80	392	20	298	15	94	5	—	—
45-64	1,343	100	1,194	89	149	11	119	9	31	2	—	—
65 and over	688	100	656	95	32	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males												
All age groups	2,475	100	2,041	82	434	18	324	13	110	4	—	—
15-24	431	100	297	69	134	31	77	18	56	13	—	—
25-44	1,035	100	832	80	203	20	159	15	44	4	—	—
45-64	650	100	577	89	73	11	63	10	—	—	—	—
65 and over	359	100	334	93	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females												
All age groups	2,299	100	1,925	84	374	16	264	11	110	5	—	—
15-24	378	100	276	73	102	27	65	17	37	10	—	—
25-44	899	100	711	79	189	21	139	15	50	6	—	—
45-64	693	100	617	89	76	11	56	8	—	—	—	—
65 and over	328	100	322	98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated												
Both sexes												
All age groups	2,501	100	1,533	61	463	19	283	11	180	7	505	20
15-24	335	100	162	48	144	43	72	21	72	22	—	—
25-44	859	100	482	56	210	24	125	15	85	10	167	19
45-64	667	100	444	67	76	11	59	9	—	—	146	22
65 and over	640	100	444	69	33	5	—	—	—	—	163	25
Males												
All age groups	1,281	100	757	59	277	22	170	13	107	8	247	19
15-24	197	100	101	51	77	39	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44	486	100	260	54	134	28	85	18	49	10	91	19
45-64	339	100	208	61	49	14	34	10	—	—	83	24
65 and over	259	100	188	73	—	—	—	—	—	—	54	21
Females												
All age groups	1,220	100	775	64	187	15	114	9	73	6	258	21
15-24	138	100	61	44	67	49	34	24	—	—	—	—
25-44	373	100	222	59	75	20	39	11	36	10	76	20
45-64	328	100	236	72	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	19
65 and over	381	100	256	67	—	—	—	—	—	—	109	29

Source: General Social Su

Table 2
Number of criminal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population for personal victimizations and per 1,000 household victimizations by type of incident, urban/rural residence and region, Canada, 1993 — concluded

Urban/rural residence and region	Total households		Household victimizations								Unclassified	
	Total household incidents		Break and enter/attempt		Motor vehicle theft/attempt		Theft of household property/attempt		Vandalism			
	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate		
(No. in thousands)												
All areas												
Canada	10,884	2,071	190	546	50	408	37	522	48	595	55	382
Atlantic	872	164	188	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	2,815	422	150	168	60	98	35	61	22	95	34	—
Ontario	4,004	747	187	177	44	141	35	215	54	214	53	205
Prairies	1,795	405	225	80	45	72	40	122	68	131	73	84
B.C.	1,397	333	238	91	65	62	45	79	56	100	72	—
Urban												
Canada	7,209	1,599	222	404	56	327	45	405	56	462	64	190
Atlantic	424	101	238	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	1,715	304	177	116	68	75	44	—	—	64	37	—
Ontario	2,915	610	209	142	49	118	40	169	58	181	62	87
Prairies	1,134	297	262	—	—	—	—	92	81	99	87	—
B.C.	1,021	287	281	78	76	—	—	69	67	83	82	—
Rural												
Canada	2,260	300	133	90	40	—	—	86	38	86	38	—
Atlantic	394	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	548	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ontario	640	89	139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Prairies	488	80	164	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.C.	190	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated												
Canada	1,415	171	121	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	136
Atlantic	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Quebec	553	69	125	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ontario	448	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	97
Prairies	173	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
B.C.	186	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 3
Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, urban/rural residence, sex and age group, Canada 1993 — concluded

Urban/rural residence, sex and age group	Total population		Personal victimizations										
	Total personal incidents			Theft personal property/attempt		Violent victimizations							
						Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/attempt		Assault	
	No.	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)													
Rural													
Both sexes													
All age groups	4,774	514	108	172	36	343	72	66	14	—	—	254	53
15-24	809	258	319	60	74	198	245	—	—	—	—	132	163
25-44	1,935	195	101	91	47	103	53	—	—	—	—	89	46
45-64	1,343	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over	688	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male													
All age groups	2,475	261	105	88	35	173	70	—	—	—	—	160	65
15-24	431	144	334	—	—	109	252	—	—	—	—	100	233
25-44	1,035	87	84	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
45-64	650	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over	359	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female													
All age groups	2,299	254	110	84	36	170	74	60	26	—	—	94	41
15-24	378	114	303	—	—	90	237	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44	899	108	120	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
45-64	693	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over	328	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated													
Both sexes													
All age groups	2,501	360	144	114	46	246	98	—	—	—	—	156	62
15-24	335	123	367	—	—	87	259	—	—	—	—	60	180
25-44	859	193	225	—	—	143	166	—	—	—	—	84	98
45-64	667	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over	640	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male													
All age groups	1,281	214	167	88	68	126	99	—	—	—	—	80	63
15-24	197	79	403	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44	486	103	212	—	—	66	136	—	—	—	—	—	—
45-64	339	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over	259	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female													
All age groups	1,220	146	120	—	—	119	98	—	—	—	—	75	62
15-24	138	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44	373	90	241	—	—	77	205	—	—	—	—	—	—
45-64	328	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over	381	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 4
Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and education, Canada, 1993

Sex and education	Total population		Personal victimizations										
	Total personal incidents			Theft personal property/attempt		Violent victimizations							
						Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/attempt		Assault	
	No.	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)													
Both sexes													
All education levels	21,644	3,104	143	1,102	51	2,002	93	360	17	196	9	1,446	67
Some secondary or less	6,217	848	136	247	40	601	97	121	19	84	13	396	64
Sec. graduation	3,518	432	123	148	42	284	81	—	—	—	—	237	67
Some postsecondary	3,383	640	189	183	54	458	135	108	32	—	—	315	93
Postsec. degree or diploma	7,574	1,137	150	500	66	637	84	103	14	—	—	497	66
Not stated	953	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male													
All education levels	10,593	1,436	136	544	51	892	84	—	—	127	12	721	68
Some secondary or less	3,060	352	115	126	41	225	74	—	—	—	—	172	56
Sec. graduation	1,602	240	150	—	—	180	113	—	—	—	—	163	102
Some postsecondary	1,653	280	170	82	50	198	120	—	—	—	—	156	94
Postsec. degree or diploma	3,851	521	135	254	66	266	69	—	—	—	—	229	60
Not stated	427	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female													
All education levels	11,051	1,669	151	558	51	1,110	100	316	29	69	6	726	66
Some secondary or less	3,157	496	157	120	38	375	119	117	37	—	—	223	71
Sec. graduation	1,916	192	100	88	46	104	54	—	—	—	—	74	39
Some postsecondary	1,730	360	208	101	58	259	150	86	50	—	—	159	92
Postsec. degree or diploma	3,723	617	166	246	66	371	100	92	25	—	—	268	72
Not stated	526	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 5
Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and marital status, Canada 1993

Sex and marital status	Total population		Personal victimizations										
	Total personal incidents			Theft personal property/ attempt		Violent victimizations							
						Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/ attempt		Assault	
	No.	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)													
Both sexes													
All marital status	21,644	3,104	143	1,102	51	2,002	93	360	17	196	9	1,446	67
Married or common law	13,353	1,130	85	516	39	614	46	83	6	—	—	500	37
Single	5,582	1,531	274	478	86	1,053	189	210	38	129	23	714	128
Widow or widower	1,260	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Separated or divorced	1,339	403	301	88	66	315	235	66	49	—	—	219	163
Not stated	110	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male													
All marital status	10,593	1,436	136	544	51	892	84	—	—	127	12	721	68
Married or common law	6,711	568	85	259	39	309	46	—	—	—	—	280	42
Single	3,105	762	245	246	79	516	166	—	—	97	31	382	123
Widow or widower	232	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Separated or divorced	519	97	187	—	—	63	121	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female													
All marital status	11,051	1,669	151	558	51	1,110	100	316	29	69	6	726	66
Married or common law	6,643	562	85	257	39	305	46	77	12	—	—	221	33
Single	2,477	769	311	233	94	537	217	173	70	—	—	332	134
Widow or widower	1,028	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Separated or divorced	820	307	374	—	—	252	307	63	77	—	—	164	200
Not stated	83	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 6
Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident sex and main activity, Canada 1993

Sex and main activity	Total population		Personal victimizations											
			Theft personal property/attempt				Violent victimizations							
	Total personal incidents						Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/attempt		Assault	
	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)														
Both sexes														
All activities	21,644	3,104	143	1,102	51	2,002	93	360	17	196	9	1,446	67	
Working at a job or business	11,329	1,722	152	681	60	1,041	92	141	12	92	8	808	71	
Looking for work	875	118	135	—	—	80	91	—	—	—	—	62	71	
A student	2,611	787	301	263	101	524	201	133	51	—	—	337	129	
Keeping house	2,997	321	107	68	23	253	84	60	20	—	—	175	58	
Retired	2,624	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	381	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Do not know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Not Stated	814	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Male														
All activities	10,593	1,436	136	544	51	892	84	—	—	127	12	721	68	
Working at a job or business	6,529	896	137	352	54	544	83	—	—	71	11	451	69	
Looking for work	597	73	122	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
A student	1,309	368	281	132	101	236	180	—	—	—	—	190	145	
Keeping house	80	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Retired	1,464	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	226	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Do not know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Not Stated	383	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Female														
All activities	11,051	1,669	151	558	51	1,110	100	316	29	69	6	726	66	
Working at a job or business	4,800	826	172	329	68	497	104	120	25	—	—	357	74	
Looking for work	278	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
A student	1,302	419	322	130	100	288	222	114	88	—	—	146	112	
Keeping house	2,917	317	109	68	23	248	85	60	21	—	—	170	58	
Retired	1,160	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Other	154	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Do not know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Not Stated	431	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 7

Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex, age group and number of evening activities, Canada, 1993 — concluded

Sex, age group and number of evening activities	Total population		Personal victimization											
			Total personal incidents		Theft personal property/attempt		Violent victimizations							
							Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/attempt		Assault	
	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)														
Male														
25-44														
Total	4,559	614	135	257	56	357	78	—	—	—	—	284	62	
Less than 10 activities	420	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
10 - 19	1,069	115	108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
20 - 29	1,232	145	117	64	52	81	65	—	—	—	—	75	61	
30 and more	1,699	331	195	123	72	209	123	—	—	—	—	155	91	
Not stated	139	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
45 +														
Total	4,101	233	57	114	28	119	29	—	—	—	—	103	25	
Less than 10 activities	1,312	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
10 - 19	1,092	64	58	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
20 - 29	765	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
30 and more	722	95	132	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Not stated	209	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Female														
All age groups														
Total	11,051	1,669	151	558	51	1,110	100	316	29	69	6	726	66	
Less than 10 activities	3,144	263	84	61	19	202	64	—	—	—	—	145	46	
10 - 19	2,641	376	142	124	47	252	95	80	30	—	—	162	61	
20 - 29	2,244	351	156	125	56	226	101	—	—	—	—	144	64	
30 and more	2,575	665	258	243	94	421	164	131	51	—	—	268	104	
Not stated	447	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
15-24														
Total	1,855	618	333	181	98	437	236	157	85	—	—	252	136	
Less than 10 activities	188	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
10 - 19	290	122	421	—	—	108	374	—	—	—	—	—	—	
20 - 29	394	116	293	—	—	80	204	—	—	—	—	—	—	
30 and more	955	350	366	123	129	227	237	67	70	—	—	144	151	
Not stated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
25-44														
Total	4,597	818	178	299	65	519	113	141	31	—	—	348	76	
Less than 10 activities	871	148	170	—	—	110	126	—	—	—	—	72	82	
10 - 19	1,282	216	168	95	74	120	94	—	—	—	—	92	72	
20 - 29	1,180	176	149	67	57	109	92	—	—	—	—	70	59	
30 and more	1,137	275	242	97	85	178	157	61	53	—	—	113	99	
Not stated	126	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
45 +														
Total	4,599	232	51	78	17	154	34	—	—	—	—	126	27	
Less than 10 activities	2,084	86	41	—	—	71	34	—	—	—	—	—	—	
10 - 19	1,069	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
20 - 29	669	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
30 and more	483	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	
Not stated	294	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 8
Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, sex and type of drinker, Canada, 1993

Sex and type of drinker	Total population	Personal victimization											
		Total personal incidents		Theft personal property/attempt		Violent victimizations							
		No.	Rate	No.	Rate	Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/attempt		Assault	
						No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)													
Both sexes													
Total-Type of drinker	21,644	3,104	143	1,102	51	2,002	93	360	17	196	9	1,446	67
Non drinker	5,340	508	95	181	34	327	61	—	—	—	—	252	47
Occasional	3,518	591	168	209	59	382	109	81	23	—	—	261	74
Total current	11,984	1,956	163	686	57	1,271	106	224	19	116	10	931	78
< 1 drinks/week	1,145	159	139	72	63	87	76	—	—	—	—	68	59
1-6 drinks/week	7,510	1,233	164	449	60	784	104	153	20	73	10	558	74
7-13 drinks/week	1,979	312	158	93	47	219	111	—	—	—	—	177	89
14 + drinks/week	1,248	236	189	66	53	170	136	—	—	—	—	121	97
Volume unknown	102	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	802	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male													
Total-Type of drinker	10,593	1,436	136	544	51	892	84	—	—	127	12	721	68
Non drinker	1,976	251	127	84	42	167	85	—	—	—	—	157	80
Occasional	1,202	153	127	85	70	68	57	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current	7,028	987	140	352	50	635	90	—	—	83	12	513	73
< 1 drinks/week	441	83	187	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-6 drinks/week	4,043	501	124	188	47	312	77	—	—	—	—	250	62
7-13 drinks/week	1,405	210	149	62	44	147	105	—	—	—	—	134	95
14 + drinks/week	1,066	186	174	—	—	136	127	—	—	—	—	100	94
Volume unknown	74	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	387	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female													
Total-Type of drinker	11,051	1,669	151	558	51	1,110	100	316	29	69	6	726	66
Non drinker	3,364	257	76	97	29	160	47	—	—	—	—	95	28
Occasional	2,316	438	189	124	54	314	136	80	34	—	—	211	91
Total current	4,956	969	196	334	67	635	128	184	37	—	—	418	84
< 1 drinks/week	705	77	109	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-6 drinks/week	3,466	732	211	261	75	471	136	137	40	—	—	308	89
7-13 drinks/week	574	102	178	—	—	72	125	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 + drinks/week	182	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Volume unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	415	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 9
Number of personal victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 population by type of incident, age group and type of drinker, Canada, 1993 — concluded

Age group and type of drinker	Total population		Personal victimizations												
				Total personal incidents		Theft personal property/attempt		Violent victimizations							
								Total violent incidents		Sexual assault		Robbery/attempt		Assault	
	No.	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate
(No. in thousands)															
45-64															
Total-Type of drinker	5,653	418	74	164	29	254	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	214	38
Non drinker	1,519	81	54	—	—	65	43	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Occasional	797	109	137	—	—	69	86	—	—	—	—	—	—	62	78
Total current	3,107	221	71	101	32	120	39	—	—	—	—	—	—	93	30
< 1 drinks/week	348	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-6 drinks/week	1,839	112	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7-13 drinks/week	482	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 + drinks/week	414	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Volume unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	230	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 and over															
Total-Type of drinker	3,047	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Non drinker	1,255	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Occasional	428	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total current	1,108	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
< 1 drinks/week	150	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
1-6 drinks/week	602	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
7-13 drinks/week	220	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
14 + drinks/week	134	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Volume unknown	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	255	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 10

Number of household victimizations and victimization rates per 1,000 households by type of incident, urban/rural residence and household income, Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence and household income	Total households		Household victimizations								
	Total household incidents		Break and enter / attempt		Motor vehicle theft / attempt		Theft of household property / attempt		Vandalism		
	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	
(No. in thousands)											
All areas											
All income groups	10,884	2,071	190	546	50	408	37	522	48	595	55
< \$15,000	1,448	224	154	83	57	—	—	—	—	63	43
\$15,000-\$29,999	1,813	311	172	83	46	—	—	80	44	92	51
\$30,000-\$39,999	1,190	285	239	92	77	64	54	—	—	69	58
\$40,000-\$59,999	2,019	485	240	113	56	104	51	117	58	151	75
\$60,000 +	1,574	400	254	89	56	66	42	118	75	127	81
Don't know/not stated	2,839	366	129	86	30	83	29	104	37	93	33
Urban											
All income groups	7,209	1,599	222	404	56	327	45	405	56	462	64
< 15,000	968	155	160	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15,000-29,999	1,208	244	202	61	51	—	—	70	58	70	58
30,000-39,999	843	243	288	84	99	—	—	—	—	—	—
40,000-59,999	1,519	401	264	92	60	85	56	95	63	129	85
60,000 +	1,235	318	257	65	53	—	—	93	75	103	83
Don't know/not stated	1,435	238	166	—	—	—	—	74	52	—	—
Rural											
All income groups	2,260	300	133	90	40	—	—	86	38	86	38
< 15,000	298	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15,000-29,999	465	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30,000-39,999	276	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40,000-59,999	434	66	151	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
60,000 +	283	65	230	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Don't know/not stated	505	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated											
All income groups	1,415	171	121	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
< 15,000	183	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
15,000-29,999	140	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
30,000-39,999	71	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
40,000-59,999	66	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
60,000 +	56	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Don't know/not stated	900	78	87	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 11
Number of household victimizations and victimization rates per 1000 households by type of incident by household size, then dwelling type then ownership, Canada, 1993

Household size then dwelling type then ownership	Total households		Household victimizations								
	Total household incidents		Break and enter / attempt		Motor vehicle theft / attempt		Theft of household property / attempt		Vandalism		
	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	No.	Rate	
	(No. in thousands)										
Household size											
All sizes	10,884	2,071	190	546	50	408	37	522	48	595	55
1 person	2,908	458	157	156	54	88	30	77	27	137	47
2 persons	3,492	606	174	166	48	117	34	143	41	179	51
3 persons	1,771	375	211	81	46	78	44	104	59	112	63
4 persons	1,756	397	226	104	59	75	43	111	63	107	61
5 or more persons	956	235	246	—	—	—	—	87	91	61	63
Dwelling type											
All types	10,884	2,071	190	546	50	408	37	522	48	595	55
Single detached	6,221	1,144	184	284	46	206	33	313	50	341	55
Semi-detached, row house, duplex	1,328	358	270	87	65	—	—	108	82	105	79
Low/ high rise	2,556	476	186	150	59	118	46	85	33	123	48
Other	367	79	215	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Don't know/not stated	411	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Ownership											
Total	10,884	2,071	190	546	50	408	37	522	48	595	55
Owned	6,657	1,248	187	324	49	228	34	342	51	354	53
Rented	3,805	807	212	218	57	174	46	180	47	236	62
Don't know/not stated	422	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 12

Population 15 years and over by perceived level of crime in neighbourhood compared to other areas by urban/rural residence and age group, Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence and age group	Total population		Perceived level of crime in neighbourhood compared to other areas							
			Higher		About the same		Lower		Don't know/not stated	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)										
All areas										
All age groups	21,644	100	2,166	10	6,179	29	12,370	57	929	4
15-24	3,788	100	406	11	1,083	29	2,206	58	93	2
25-44	9,156	100	950	10	2,556	28	5,332	58	318	3
45-64	5,653	100	530	9	1,663	29	3,214	57	246	4
65 +	3,047	100	280	9	877	29	1,618	53	272	9
Urban										
All age groups	14,369	100	1,610	11	4,484	31	7,709	54	566	4
15-24	2,644	100	322	12	803	30	1,458	55	62	2
25-44	6,362	100	758	12	1,962	31	3,412	54	230	4
45-64	3,643	100	342	9	1,161	32	1,991	55	149	4
65 +	1,719	100	188	11	558	32	849	49	124	7
Rural										
All age groups	4,774	100	246	5	930	19	3,515	74	84	2
15-24	809	100	54	7	174	22	575	71	—	—
25-44	1,935	100	73	4	337	17	1,503	78	—	—
45-64	1,343	100	86	6	270	20	961	72	—	—
65 +	688	100	33	5	149	22	475	69	31	5
Not stated										
All age groups	2,501	100	311	12	764	31	1,146	46	280	11
15-24	335	100	—	—	106	32	173	52	—	—
25-44	859	100	119	14	257	30	417	49	66	8
45-64	667	100	102	15	231	35	262	39	71	11
65 +	640	100	59	9	170	27	293	46	117	18

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 13
Population 15 years and over by perceived change in level of crime in neighbourhood during the last 5 years
by urban/rural residence and age group, Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence and age group	Total population		Perceived change in level of crime in neighbourhood during the last 5 years							
			Increased		Decreased		Same		Don't know/not stated	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)										
All areas										
All age groups	21,644	100	9,888	46	799	4	9,297	43	1,660	8
15-24	3,788	100	1,620	43	199	5	1,643	43	326	9
25-44	9,156	100	4,155	45	322	4	3,893	43	786	9
45-64	5,653	100	2,725	48	172	3	2,465	44	291	5
65 +	3,047	100	1,389	46	105	3	1,295	43	257	8
Urban										
All age groups	14,369	100	6,939	48	510	4	5,823	41	1,098	8
15-24	2,644	100	1,193	45	149	6	1,050	40	252	10
25-44	6,362	100	2,996	47	208	3	2,604	41	554	9
45-64	3,643	100	1,873	51	94	3	1,513	42	163	4
65 +	1,719	100	877	51	58	3	655	38	130	8
Rural										
All age groups	4,774	100	1,910	40	197	4	2,474	52	192	4
15-24	809	100	292	36	35	4	458	57	—	—
25-44	1,935	100	783	40	85	4	973	50	94	5
45-64	1,343	100	574	43	57	4	664	49	47	4
65 +	688	100	261	38	—	—	379	55	—	—
Not stated										
All age groups	2,501	100	1,039	42	92	4	1,000	40	370	15
15-24	335	100	135	40	—	—	135	40	50	15
25-44	859	100	376	44	—	—	316	37	138	16
45-64	667	100	278	42	—	—	288	43	81	12
65 +	640	100	250	39	—	—	261	41	101	16

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 14
Population 15 years and over by perceived change in level of crime in neighbourhood during the last 5 years
by urban/rural residence and household income, Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence and household income	Total population		Perceived change in level of crime in neighbourhood during the last 5 years							
			Increased		Decreased		Same		Don't know/not stated	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)										
All areas										
All income groups	21,644	100	9,888	46	799	4	9,297	43	1,660	8
Less than \$15,000	1,952	100	906	46	68	3	759	39	220	11
\$15,000-\$29,999	3,075	100	1,416	46	133	4	1,348	44	177	6
\$30,000-\$39,999	2,243	100	1,075	48	86	4	934	42	147	7
\$40,000-\$59,999	4,308	100	2,059	48	178	4	1,824	42	247	6
\$60,000 +	3,736	100	1,755	47	91	2	1,704	46	186	5
Don't know/not stated	6,332	100	2,678	42	242	4	2,727	43	684	11
Urban										
All income groups	14,369	100	6,939	48	510	4	5,823	41	1,098	8
Less than \$15,000	1,290	100	616	48	43	3	448	35	183	14
\$15,000-\$29,999	1,975	100	959	49	76	4	809	41	131	7
\$30,000-\$39,999	1,546	100	795	51	59	4	581	38	111	7
\$40,000-\$59,999	3,189	100	1,549	49	133	4	1,308	41	199	6
\$60,000 +	2,932	100	1,385	47	55	2	1,339	46	152	5
Don't know/not stated	3,438	100	1,635	48	143	4	1,337	39	323	9
Rural										
All income groups	4,774	100	1,910	40	197	4	2,474	52	192	4
Less than \$15,000	427	100	178	42	—	—	226	53	—	—
\$15,000-\$29,999	886	100	362	41	48	5	445	50	32	4
\$30,000-\$39,999	578	100	223	39	—	—	303	52	—	—
\$40,000-\$59,999	973	100	425	44	37	4	482	50	—	—
\$60,000 +	686	100	314	46	—	—	310	45	—	—
Don't know/not stated	1,224	100	409	33	47	4	709	58	60	5
Not stated										
All income groups	2,501	100	1,039	42	92	4	1,000	40	370	15
Less than \$15,000	235	100	111	47	—	—	85	36	—	—
\$15,000-\$29,999	214	100	95	45	—	—	95	44	—	—
\$30,000-\$39,999	119	100	58	49	—	—	49	41	—	—
\$40,000-\$59,999	145	100	84	58	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$60,000 +	118	100	56	48	—	—	55	46	—	—
Don't know/not stated	1,670	100	634	38	52	3	681	41	302	18

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 15
Population 15 years and over by feelings of safety walking alone in neighbourhood after dark by urban/rural residence, sex and age group, Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence, sex and age group	Total population		Feelings of safety walking alone after dark in neighbourhood													
			Very Safe				Reasonably safe				Feels unsafe				Don't know/not stated	
							Total unsafe		Somewhat unsafe		Very unsafe					
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
(No. in thousands)																
All areas																
Both sexes																
All age groups	21,644	100	6,843	32	8,727	40	5,744	27	3,220	15	2,524	12	331	2		
15-24	3,788	100	1,237	33	1,667	44	874	23	583	15	290	8	—	—		
25-44	9,156	100	3,091	34	3,871	42	2,147	23	1,393	15	753	8	47	1		
45-64	5,653	100	1,793	32	2,310	41	1,476	26	791	14	685	12	74	1		
65 +	3,047	100	722	24	878	29	1,247	41	453	15	794	26	199	7		
Male																
All age groups	10,593	100	5,084	48	4,331	41	1,075	10	670	6	405	4	104	1		
15-24	1,934	100	968	50	838	43	126	7	98	5	—	—	—	—		
25-44	4,559	100	2,310	51	1,836	40	399	9	267	6	133	3	—	—		
45-64	2,801	100	1,310	47	1,171	42	304	11	192	7	112	4	—	—		
65 +	1,300	100	497	38	486	37	245	19	113	9	132	10	72	6		
Female																
All age groups	11,051	100	1,759	16	4,396	40	4,669	42	2,551	23	2,119	19	227	2		
15-24	1,855	100	269	14	829	45	748	40	486	26	262	14	—	—		
25-44	4,597	100	781	17	2,035	44	1,747	38	1,126	25	621	14	34	1		
45-64	2,852	100	483	17	1,140	40	1,172	41	599	21	574	20	57	2		
65 +	1,747	100	226	13	392	22	1,002	57	340	19	662	38	128	7		
Urban																
Both sexes																
All age groups	14,369	100	3,877	27	6,172	43	4,150	29	2,394	17	1,755	12	171	1		
15-24	2,644	100	726	27	1,207	46	708	27	465	18	243	9	—	—		
25-44	6,362	100	1,861	29	2,800	44	1,675	26	1,114	18	561	9	—	—		
45-64	3,643	100	990	27	1,627	45	982	27	529	15	453	12	45	1		
65 +	1,719	100	300	17	539	31	785	46	287	17	498	29	96	6		
Male																
All age groups	6,837	100	2,968	43	3,082	45	739	11	511	7	228	3	47	1		
15-24	1,306	100	576	44	611	47	117	9	89	7	—	—	—	—		
25-44	3,037	100	1,425	47	1,338	44	272	9	201	7	72	2	—	—		
45-64	1,812	100	752	41	852	47	192	11	138	8	54	3	—	—		
65 +	681	100	215	32	281	41	156	23	84	12	74	11	—	—		
Female																
All age groups	7,532	100	909	12	3,090	41	3,411	45	1,883	25	1,528	20	123	2		
15-24	1,338	100	150	11	596	45	591	44	376	28	215	16	—	—		
25-44	3,325	100	436	13	1,462	44	1,403	42	913	27	489	15	—	—		
45-64	1,831	100	238	13	774	42	790	43	391	21	399	22	—	—		
65 +	1,038	100	85	8	258	25	627	60	202	19	425	41	68	7		

Table 15

Population 15 years and over by feelings of safety walking alone in neighbourhood after dark by urban/rural residence, sex and age group, Canada, 1993 — concluded

Urban/rural residence, sex and age group	Total population		Feelings of safety walking alone after dark in neighbourhood													
			Very Safe				Reasonably safe				Feels unsafe				Don't know/not stated	
							Total unsafe		Somewhat unsafe		Very unsafe					
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
(No. in thousands)																
Rural																
Both sexes																
All age groups	4,774	100	2,275	48	1,741	36	705	15	458	10	248	5	53	1		
15-24	809	100	380	47	346	43	83	10	66	8	—	—	—	—		
25-44	1,935	100	962	50	738	38	229	12	170	9	59	3	—	—		
45-64	1,343	100	620	46	452	34	257	19	165	12	92	7	—	—		
65 +	688	100	313	45	205	30	137	20	57	8	81	12	33	5		
Male																
All age groups	2,475	100	1,566	63	753	30	137	6	79	3	58	2	—	—		
15-24	431	100	273	63	152	35	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
25-44	1,035	100	671	65	304	29	55	5	37	4	—	—	—	—		
45-64	650	100	412	63	185	29	52	8	—	—	—	—	—	—		
65 +	359	100	210	58	113	31	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Female																
All age groups	2,299	100	709	31	988	43	569	25	379	16	190	8	34	1		
15-24	378	100	107	28	194	51	76	20	59	16	—	—	—	—		
25-44	899	100	291	32	434	48	174	19	133	15	41	5	—	—		
45-64	693	100	208	30	267	39	204	29	139	20	66	9	—	—		
65 +	328	100	103	31	92	28	114	35	48	15	66	20	—	—		
Not stated																
Both sexes																
All age groups	2,501	100	691	28	814	33	889	36	368	15	520	21	107	4		
15-24	335	100	131	39	114	34	83	25	53	16	—	—	—	—		
25-44	859	100	268	31	334	39	242	28	109	13	133	16	—	—		
45-64	667	100	183	27	231	35	238	36	97	15	141	21	—	—		
65 +	640	100	110	17	134	21	325	51	109	17	216	34	71	11		
Male																
All age groups	1,281	100	550	43	495	39	199	16	80	6	119	9	37	3		
15-24	197	100	119	61	75	38	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
25-44	486	100	214	44	195	40	72	15	—	—	43	9	—	—		
45-64	339	100	146	43	133	39	60	18	—	—	—	—	—	—		
65 +	259	100	71	28	92	36	64	25	—	—	44	17	—	—		
Female																
All age groups	1,220	100	141	12	319	26	690	57	289	24	401	33	70	6		
15-24	138	100	—	—	39	28	81	59	50	36	—	—	—	—		
25-44	373	100	54	15	139	37	170	46	80	21	90	24	—	—		
45-64	328	100	37	11	99	30	178	54	69	21	109	33	—	—		
65 +	381	100	39	10	42	11	260	68	89	23	171	45	40	10		

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 17
Population 15 years of age and over by perception of the local police doing a "good" job by sex and region, Canada, 1993

Sex by region	Total population		Perception of the local police doing a "good" job									
			Enforcing laws ¹		Responding to calls ¹		Being approachable ¹		Supplying prevention information ¹		Ensuring safety ¹	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
	(No. in thousands)											
Both sexes												
Canada	21,644	100	12,530	58	10,187	47	13,876	64	11,190	52	12,618	58
Atlantic	1,831	100	1,049	57	887	48	1,218	67	987	54	1,135	62
Quebec	5,512	100	3,063	56	2,634	48	2,925	53	2,617	47	3,178	58
Ontario	8,074	100	4,969	62	3,965	49	5,562	69	4,211	52	4,830	60
Prairies	3,548	100	2,107	59	1,611	45	2,437	69	2,034	57	2,144	60
B.C.	2,679	100	1,342	50	1,089	41	1,734	65	1,342	50	1,331	50
Male												
Canada	10,593	100	6,115	58	4,895	46	6,782	64	5,328	50	6,402	60
Atlantic	898	100	516	58	430	48	604	67	475	53	577	64
Quebec	2,683	100	1,437	54	1,249	47	1,429	53	1,170	44	1,585	59
Ontario	3,941	100	2,467	63	1,885	48	2,726	69	2,047	52	2,461	62
Prairies	1,755	100	1,034	59	809	46	1,170	67	997	57	1,077	61
B.C.	1,317	100	661	50	522	40	852	65	639	49	703	53
Female												
Canada	11,051	100	6,415	58	5,292	48	7,095	64	5,863	53	6,216	56
Atlantic	934	100	532	57	457	49	614	66	513	55	558	60
Quebec	2,828	100	1,626	57	1,386	49	1,495	53	1,447	51	1,593	56
Ontario	4,134	100	2,503	61	2,079	50	2,837	69	2,163	52	2,370	57
Prairies	1,794	100	1,073	60	802	45	1,267	71	1,037	58	1,067	60
B.C.	1,362	100	681	50	567	42	882	65	702	52	628	46

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

¹ Number and proportion do not add to total population figures as these are separate variables. Only number and proportion who perceive local police force doing a "good" job shown.

TABLE 18

Population 15 years of age and over by perception of the local police doing a "good" job by contact with police, Canada, 1993

Contact with the police	Total population		Perception of the local police doing a "good" job									
			Enforcing laws ¹		Responding to calls ¹		Being approachable ¹		Supplying prevention information ¹		Ensuring safety ¹	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)												
For a public information session												
Total	21,644	100	12,530	58	10,187	47	13,876	64	11,190	52	12,618	58
Yes	2,673	100	1,689	63	1,394	52	2,016	75	1,878	70	1,734	65
Satisfied	2,423	100	1,632	67	1,350	56	1,890	78	1,769	73	1,655	68
Not satisfied	237	100	52	22	44	19	121	51	104	44	75	32
Don't know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	18,880	100	10,795	57	8,762	46	11,828	63	9,287	49	10,842	57
Don't know/not stated	91	100	46	51	31	34	33	36	—	—	42	46
For a traffic violation												
Total	21,644	100	12,530	58	10,187	47	13,876	64	11,190	52	12,618	58
Yes	3,437	100	1,874	55	1,495	43	2,079	60	1,695	49	1,984	58
Satisfied	2,445	100	1,481	61	1,186	48	1,644	67	1,339	55	1,537	63
Not satisfied	977	100	387	40	303	31	430	44	350	36	440	45
Don't know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	18,130	100	10,618	59	8,665	48	11,770	65	9,470	52	10,600	58
Don't know/not stated	77	100	38	49	—	—	—	—	—	—	34	44
As a victim of a crime												
Total	21,644	100	12,530	58	10,187	47	13,876	64	11,190	52	12,618	58
Yes	1,915	100	962	50	941	49	1,260	66	905	47	951	50
Satisfied	1,285	100	822	64	802	62	979	76	720	56	767	60
Not satisfied	620	100	136	22	138	22	278	45	179	29	181	29
Don't know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	19,656	100	11,530	59	9,222	47	12,591	64	10,263	52	11,636	59
Don't know/not stated	73	100	39	53	—	—	—	—	—	—	31	42
As a witness to a crime												
Total	21,644	100	12,530	58	10,187	47	13,876	64	11,190	52	12,618	58
Yes	1,347	100	736	55	632	47	877	65	665	49	710	53
Satisfied	979	100	624	64	554	57	708	72	547	56	590	60
Not satisfied	337	100	97	29	66	20	153	46	97	29	101	30
Don't know	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	20,223	100	11,756	58	9,527	47	12,971	64	10,498	52	11,872	59
Don't know/not stated	74	100	38	51	—	—	—	—	—	—	36	49
For any other reason												
Total	21,644	100	12,530	58	10,187	47	13,876	64	11,190	52	12,618	58
Yes	2,904	100	1,622	56	1,408	48	2,045	70	1,537	53	1,651	57
Satisfied	2,288	100	1,430	63	1,221	53	1,778	78	1,327	58	1,425	62
Not satisfied	572	100	173	30	167	29	243	42	187	33	200	35
Don't know	45	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
No	18,669	100	10,872	58	8,756	47	11,807	63	9,630	52	10,935	59
Don't know/not stated	71	100	37	52	—	—	—	—	—	—	32	46

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

¹ Number and proportion do not add to total population figures as these are separate variables.
Only number and proportion who perceive local police force doing a "good" job shown.

TABLE 19
Population 15 years of age and over by perception of the criminal courts doing a "good" job by sex and age group, Canada, 1993

Sex and age group	Total population		Perception of the criminal courts doing a "good" job							
			Providing justice quickly ¹		Helping the victim ¹		Determining guilt ¹		Protecting rights ¹	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)										
Both sexes										
All age groups	21,644	100	2,164	10	2,682	12	4,432	20	9,852	46
15-24	3,788	100	571	15	799	21	997	26	1,732	46
25-44	9,156	100	866	9	1,017	11	1,895	21	4,207	46
45-64	5,653	100	435	8	518	9	1,049	19	2,735	48
65 +	3,047	100	292	10	349	11	491	16	1,178	39
Male										
All age groups	10,593	100	1,116	11	1,366	13	2,556	24	5,321	50
15-24	1,934	100	325	17	461	24	595	31	929	48
25-44	4,559	100	447	10	507	11	1,119	25	2,313	51
45-64	2,801	100	207	7	243	9	588	21	1,477	53
65 +	1,300	100	137	11	155	12	254	20	602	46
Female										
All age groups	11,051	100	1,048	9	1,316	12	1,876	17	4,531	41
15-24	1,855	100	247	13	338	18	402	22	803	43
25-44	4,597	100	419	9	509	11	776	17	1,894	41
45-64	2,852	100	227	8	274	10	461	16	1,258	44
65 +	1,747	100	155	9	194	11	238	14	576	33

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

¹ Number and proportion do not add to total population figures as these are separate variables. Only number and proportion who perceive criminal courts doing a "good" job shown.

Table 22

Population 15 years and over who adopted specified defensive behaviours in the last 12 months by sex and marital status, Canada, 1993

Sex and marital status	Total population		Adoption of defensive behaviour ¹											
			Changed activity		Changed telephone number		Installed security hardware ²		Took self-defence course		Obtained a dog		Obtained a gun	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)														
Both sexes														
All marital status	21,644	100	6,675	31	858	4	4,746	22	711	3	758	4	77	—
Married or common law	13,353	100	3,965	30	413	3	3,045	23	298	2	466	3	55	—
Single	5,582	100	1,914	34	303	5	1,145	21	379	7	210	4	—	—
Widow or widower	1,260	100	298	24	—	—	179	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
Separated or divorced	1,339	100	475	35	124	9	360	27	—	—	60	4	—	—
Not stated	110	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male														
All marital status	10,593	100	2,680	25	317	3	2,314	22	282	3	306	3	49	—
Married or common law	6,711	100	1,749	26	174	3	1,553	23	123	2	194	3	33	—
Single	3,105	100	739	24	108	3	616	20	154	5	99	3	—	—
Widow or widower	232	100	32	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Separated or divorced	519	100	153	30	35	7	109	21	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female														
All marital status	11,051	100	3,995	36	541	5	2,432	22	429	4	451	4	—	—
Married or common law	6,643	100	2,216	33	239	4	1,492	22	176	3	271	4	—	—
Single	2,477	100	1,175	47	196	8	529	21	225	9	111	4	—	—
Widow or widower	1,028	100	267	26	—	—	149	14	—	—	—	—	—	—
Separated or divorced	820	100	321	39	89	11	252	31	—	—	47	6	—	—
Not stated	83	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

¹ Number and proportion do not add to totals as these are separate variables.

Only number and proportion of affirmative responses shown.

² Includes "installing new locks" or "installing a burglar alarm".

Table 23
Population 15 years and over who adopted specified defensive behaviours in the last 12 months by urban/rural residence and age group, Canada, 1993

Urban/rural residence and age group	Total population		Adoption of defensive behaviour ¹											
			Changed activity		Changed telephone number		Installed security hardware ²		Took self-defence course		Obtained a dog		Obtained a gun	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)														
All areas														
All age groups	21,644	100	6,675	31	858	4	4,746	22	711	3	758	4	77	—
15-24 years	3,788	100	1,372	36	226	6	755	20	323	9	173	5	—	—
25-44 years	9,156	100	3,139	34	439	5	2,294	25	292	3	433	5	35	—
45-64 years	5,653	100	1,575	28	184	3	1,240	22	85	2	129	2	—	—
65+ years	3,047	100	588	19	—	—	457	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Urban														
All age groups	14,369	100	4,958	35	635	4	3,528	25	519	4	415	3	48	—
15-24 years	2,644	100	1,002	38	168	6	582	22	228	9	87	3	—	—
25-44 years	6,362	100	2,385	37	338	5	1,741	27	228	4	254	4	—	—
45-64 years	3,643	100	1,159	32	122	3	895	25	58	2	56	2	—	—
65+ years	1,719	100	411	24	—	—	310	18	—	—	—	—	—	—
Rural														
All age groups	4,774	100	1,072	22	104	2	670	14	118	2	230	5	—	—
15-24 years	809	100	242	30	—	—	98	12	58	7	55	7	—	—
25-44 years	1,935	100	467	24	45	2	322	17	36	2	117	6	—	—
45-64 years	1,343	100	264	20	35	3	188	14	—	—	55	4	—	—
65+ years	688	100	99	14	—	—	62	9	—	—	—	—	—	—
Not stated														
All age groups	2,501	100	645	26	118	5	547	22	74	3	113	5	—	—
15-24 years	335	100	127	38	—	—	76	23	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44 years	859	100	287	33	56	7	231	27	—	—	62	7	—	—
45-64 years	667	100	152	23	—	—	156	23	—	—	—	—	—	—
65+ years	640	100	78	12	—	—	84	13	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

- 1 Number and proportion do not add to totals as these are separate variables.
- 2 Only number and proportion of affirmative responses shown.
- 3 Includes "installing new locks" or "installing a burglar alarm".

Table 24

Population 15 years and over who adopted specified defensive behaviours in the last 12 months by age group and household income, Canada, 1993

Age group and household income	Total population		Adoption of defensive behaviour ¹											
			Changed activity		Changed telephone number		Installed security hardware ²		Took self-defence course		Obtained a dog		Obtained a gun	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)														
All age groups														
All income groups	21,644	100	6,675	31	858	4	4,746	22	711	3	758	4	77	—
<\$15,000	1,952	100	610	31	152	8	367	19	55	3	82	4	—	—
\$15,000 - \$29,999	3,075	100	880	29	144	5	619	20	75	2	127	4	—	—
\$30,000 - \$39,999	2,243	100	708	32	92	4	516	23	82	4	92	4	—	—
\$40,000 - \$59,999	4,308	100	1,382	32	133	3	1,066	25	117	3	125	3	—	—
\$60,000 +	3,736	100	1,312	35	112	3	928	25	150	4	141	4	—	—
Do not know/ not stated	6,332	100	1,783	28	225	4	1,250	20	231	4	191	3	—	—
15-24 years														
All income groups	3,788	100	1,372	36	226	6	755	20	323	9	173	5	—	—
<\$15,000	370	100	164	44	41	11	70	19	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$15,000 - \$29,999	362	100	153	42	—	—	88	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$30,000 - \$39,999	265	100	99	37	—	—	60	23	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$40,000 - \$59,999	522	100	187	36	—	—	114	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$60,000 +	371	100	178	48	—	—	72	19	57	15	—	—	—	—
Do not know/ not stated	1,898	100	591	31	96	5	351	18	153	8	71	4	—	—
25-44 years														
All income groups	9,156	100	3,139	34	439	5	2,294	25	292	3	433	5	35	—
<\$15,000	646	100	220	34	81	13	136	21	—	—	49	8	—	—
\$15,000 - \$29,999	1,175	100	421	36	88	7	274	23	41	4	80	7	—	—
\$30,000 - \$39,999	1,167	100	395	34	48	4	274	23	52	4	48	4	—	—
\$40,000 - \$59,999	2,382	100	843	35	63	3	648	27	62	3	88	4	—	—
\$60,000 +	2,005	100	700	35	67	3	527	26	68	3	86	4	—	—
Do not know/ not stated	1,781	100	562	32	92	5	434	24	47	3	82	5	—	—
45+ years														
All income groups	8,700	100	2,163	25	193	2	1,696	19	95	1	152	2	—	—
<\$15,000	937	100	226	24	—	—	160	17	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$15,000 - \$29,999	1,538	100	306	20	—	—	257	17	—	—	37	2	—	—
\$30,000 - \$39,999	810	100	215	26	—	—	182	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$40,000 - \$59,999	1,404	100	352	25	—	—	304	22	—	—	—	—	—	—
\$60,000 +	1,359	100	435	32	—	—	329	24	—	—	—	—	—	—
Do not know/ not stated	2,653	100	630	24	—	—	465	18	—	—	38	1	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

¹ Number and proportion do not add to totals as these are separate variables.

Only number and proportion of affirmative responses shown.

² Includes "installing new locks" or "installing a burglar alarm".

Table 25
Number of criminal victimizations by season of occurrence and type of incident, Canada, 1993

Type of incident	Total incidents		Season of occurrence									
			Summer (June, July, Aug.)		Autumn (Sept., Oct., Nov.)		Winter (Dec., Jan., Feb.)		Spring (March, April, May)		Don't know not stated	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)												
All incidents	5,557	100	1,505	27	1,278	23	1,068	19	1,191	21	515	9
Total personal	3,104	100	841	27	751	24	639	21	709	23	165	5
Theft personal prop./attempt	1,102	100	278	25	279	25	252	23	244	22	—	—
Total violent	2,002	100	563	28	473	24	387	19	464	23	115	6
Sexual assault	360	100	97	27	82	23	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	196	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	1,446	100	426	29	316	22	290	20	323	22	—	—
Total household	2,071	100	641	31	506	24	412	20	468	23	—	—
Break and enter/attempt	546	100	164	30	150	28	107	20	111	20	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	114	28	94	23	97	24	94	23	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	192	37	130	25	77	15	114	22	—	—
Vandalism	595	100	172	29	132	22	131	22	149	25	—	—
Unclassifiable	382	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	307	80

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 26
Number of criminal victimizations by location and type of incident, Canada, 1993

Type of incident	Total incidents		Location of incident													
			Private residence						Public place/other		Restaurant /bar		Other commercial		Not stated	
			Total		Own home		Other residence									
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)																
All incidents	5,557	100	2,662	48	2,466	44	196	4	1,174	21	272	5	1,086	20	364	7
Total personal	3,104	100	1,135	37	971	31	164	5	789	25	252	8	885	29	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	1,102	100	381	35	362	33	—	—	238	22	—	—	439	40	—	—
Total violent	2,002	100	754	38	609	30	145	7	550	27	212	11	446	22	—	—
Sexual assault	360	100	167	46	107	30	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	196	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	1,446	100	527	36	454	31	73	5	397	27	147	10	340	24	—	—
Total household	2,071	100	1,494	72	1,465	71	—	—	368	18	—	—	174	8	—	—
Break and enter/attempt	546	100	546	100	546	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	223	55	217	53	—	—	128	31	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	387	74	369	71	—	—	76	15	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vandalism	595	100	339	57	333	56	—	—	164	28	—	—	75	13	—	—
Unclassifiable	382	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	297	78

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 27
Number of criminal victimizations by recovery status of stolen property and type of incident, Canada, 1993

Type of incident	Total Incidents		Nothing stolen		Property stolen										Total								
	No.	%	No.	%	Nothing recovered					Some or all recovered						Don't know not stated							
					Total		Stolen and all recovered		Stolen and partially recovered		Stolen and not stated		Don't know not stated										
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	
	(No. in thousands)																						
All incidents	5,557	100	2,627	47	2,223	40	1,830	33	291	5	140	3	151	3	—	—	102	2	707	13			
Total personal	3,104	100	1,598	51	1,109	36	893	29	139	4	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	396	13		
Theft personal prop./attempt	1,102	100	99	9	1,002	91	826	75	129	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	396	20		
Total violent	2,002	100	1,499	75	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	360	100		
Sexual assault	360	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Robbery/attempt	196	100	88	45	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Assault	1,446	100	1,411	98	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Total household	2,071	100	951	46	1,111	54	937	45	152	7	84	4	68	3	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Break and enter/attempt	546	100	243	45	298	55	251	46	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	98	24	307	75	230	56	62	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	—	—	506	97	456	87	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Vandalism	595	100	594	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—		
Unclassifiable	382	100	78	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	302	79		

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

TABLE 28
Number of Criminal Victimizations by Economic Costs and Type of Incident, Canada, 1993

Type of incident	Total		Nothing stolen or damaged		Economic costs										Don't know not stated(2)					
	No.	%	No.	%	Total	Less than \$100	\$100-199	\$200-399	\$400-999	\$1000 or more	Don't know not stated	No.	%	No.		%				
All incidents	5,557	100	1,701	31	3,155	57	856	15	403	7	543	10	523	9	541	10	288	5	701	13
Total personal	3,104	100	1,403	45	1,305	42	478	15	164	5	212	7	214	7	149	5	88	3	396	13
Theft personal prop./ attempt	1,102	100	—	—	1,030	93	371	34	146	13	152	14	162	15	130	12	—	—	—	—
Total violent	2,002	100	1,332	67	275	14	108	5	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	395	20
Sexual assault	360	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	360	100
Robbery/attempt	196	100	76	39	119	61	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	1,446	100	1,256	87	156	11	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total household	2,071	100	220	11	1,848	89	378	18	239	12	331	16	309	15	392	19	198	10	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	546	100	161	30	384	70	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	140	26	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	—	—	357	88	63	15	62	15	—	—	—	—	104	25	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	—	—	511	98	157	30	75	14	87	17	92	18	73	14	—	—	—	—
Vandalism	595	100	—	—	595	100	111	19	67	11	140	24	119	20	75	13	84	14	—	—
Property victimizations(1)	3,173	100	291	9	2,878	91	748	24	386	12	483	15	471	15	522	16	268	8	—	—
Unclassifiable	382	100	78	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	302	79

(No. in thousands)

(1) Includes theft of personal property and household victimizations.
 (2) Includes all sexual assault incidents as these questions were not asked for these incidents.

Table 29
Number of criminal victimizations by difficulty carrying out main activity, sex and age group,
Canada, 1993

Sex and age group	Total incidents		No difficulty		Difficulty								Don't know/not stated			
					Total		One day		Two or three days		Four days or more		Not stated			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)																
Both sexes																
All age groups	5,557	100	4,309	78	898	16	309	6	269	5	311	6	—	—	349	6
15-24 years	1,669	100	1,305	78	246	15	91	5	—	—	98	6	—	—	—	—
25-44 years	2,825	100	2,162	77	483	17	150	5	180	6	146	5	—	—	180	6
45-64 years	898	100	702	78	152	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65+ years	165	100	140	85	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Males																
All age groups	2,632	100	2,174	83	293	11	134	5	93	4	64	2	—	—	165	6
15-24 years	796	100	669	84	76	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44 years	1,286	100	1,053	82	150	12	—	—	63	5	—	—	—	—	—	—
45-64 years	463	100	374	81	63	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65+ years	88	100	79	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Females																
All age groups	2,924	100	2,135	73	605	21	176	6	176	6	248	8	—	—	184	6
15-24 years	873	100	637	73	170	19	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44 years	1,539	100	1,110	72	333	22	92	6	117	8	121	8	—	—	—	—
45-64 years	435	100	328	75	89	20	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65+ years	77	100	61	79	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 30
Number of criminal victimizations by difficulty carrying out main activity and type of incident, Canada, 1993

Type of incident	Total incidents		No difficulty		Difficulty							Don't know/ not stated				
					Total		One day		Two or three days		Four days or more		Not stated			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.		%	No.	%	
(No. in thousands)																
All incidents	5,557	100	4,309	78	898	16	309	6	269	5	311	6	—	—	349	6
Total personal	3,104	100	2,441	79	622	20	209	7	180	6	229	7	—	—	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	1,102	100	945	86	157	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total violent	2,002	100	1,496	75	466	23	117	6	152	8	193	10	—	—	—	—
Sexual assault	360	100	254	70	102	28	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	196	100	150	77	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	1,446	100	1,092	76	318	22	71	5	120	8	125	9	—	—	—	—
Total household	2,071	100	1,798	87	268	13	100	5	82	4	80	4	—	—	—	—
Break and enter/attempt	546	100	449	82	94	17	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	352	86	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	476	91	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vandalism	595	100	522	88	74	12	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassifiable	382	100	70	18	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
															304	80

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 31
Number of criminal victimizations reported to the police by age group and type of incident,
Canada, 1993

Age group and type of incident	Total incidents		Reported to police							Not reported to police		Don't know if reported/ not stated		
	Total		By victim		By some other way		Do not know							
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)														
All age groups														
All incidents	5,557	100	2,131	38	1,661	30	464	8	—	—	3,047	55	379	7
Total personal	3,104	100	1,021	33	795	26	220	7	—	—	2,029	65	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	1,102	100	470	43	359	33	110	10	—	—	621	56	—	—
Total violent	2,002	100	552	28	436	22	110	5	—	—	1,408	70	—	—
Sexual assault	360	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	325	90	—	—
Robbery/attempt	196	100	91	47	—	—	—	—	—	—	105	53	—	—
Assault	1,446	100	429	30	340	24	84	6	—	—	979	68	—	—
Total household	2,071	100	1,064	51	840	41	224	11	—	—	986	48	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	546	100	365	67	276	51	90	16	—	—	175	32	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	206	50	168	41	—	—	—	—	196	48	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	224	43	185	35	—	—	—	—	295	57	—	—
Vandalism	595	100	268	45	211	35	—	—	—	—	321	54	—	—
Unclassifiable	382	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	305	80
15-24														
All incidents	1,669	100	447	27	318	19	130	8	—	—	1,085	65	137	8
Total personal	1,206	100	273	23	199	17	—	—	—	—	883	73	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	354	100	128	36	—	—	—	—	—	—	216	61	—	—
Total violent	853	100	145	17	112	13	—	—	—	—	667	78	—	—
Sexual assault	181	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	163	90	—	—
Robbery/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	585	100	92	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	457	78	—	—
Total household	360	100	158	44	110	30	—	—	—	—	195	54	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	82	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	91	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	93	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	63	67	—	—
Vandalism	92	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassifiable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
25-44														
All incidents	2,825	100	1,161	41	921	33	235	8	—	—	1,475	52	189	7
Total personal	1,432	100	536	37	417	29	113	8	—	—	893	62	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	556	100	237	43	185	33	—	—	—	—	318	57	—	—
Total violent	876	100	299	34	232	26	62	7	—	—	575	66	—	—
Sexual assault	159	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	143	90	—	—
Robbery/attempt	85	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	632	100	242	38	189	30	—	—	—	—	388	61	—	—
Total household	1,176	100	609	52	499	42	109	9	—	—	558	47	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	271	100	183	67	148	54	—	—	—	—	85	31	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	221	100	112	51	94	42	—	—	—	—	106	48	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	323	100	143	44	120	37	—	—	—	—	179	55	—	—
Vandalism	360	100	170	47	138	38	—	—	—	—	189	52	—	—
Unclassifiable	216	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	176	81

Table 31

Number of criminal victimizations reported to the police by age group and type of incident,
Canada, 1993 — concluded

Age group and type of incident	Total incidents		Reported to police						Not reported to police		Don't know if reported/ not stated			
	Total		By victim		By some other way		Do not know							
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
(No. in thousands)														
45-64														
All incidents	898	100	441	49	356	40	85	9	—	—	411	46	—	—
Total personal	418	100	191	46	157	38	—	—	—	—	227	54	—	—
Theft personal														
prop./attempt	164	100	93	57	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total violent	254	100	98	39	82	32	—	—	—	—	156	61	—	—
Sexual assault	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	214	100	86	40	—	—	—	—	—	—	128	60	—	—
Total household	427	100	240	56	188	44	—	—	—	—	183	43	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	127	100	92	73	69	54	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	79	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	96	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vandalism	124	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	64	52	—	—
Unclassifiable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
65 +														
All incidents	165	100	81	49	66	40	—	—	—	—	77	46	—	—
Total personal	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft personal														
prop./attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total violent	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Sexual assault	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Total household	108	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	64	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Vandalism	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Unclassifiable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 32
Number of criminal victimizations reported by the victim by reasons for reporting to the police, sex and type of incident, Canada 1993

Sex and type of incident	Total incidents reported by victim		Reason for reporting to police									
			Stop incident or receive protection ¹		File a report ¹		Catch offender ¹		Duty to notify ¹		Recommendation ¹	
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%
(No. in thousands)												
Both sexes												
All incidents	1,661	100	1,028	62	951	57	1,363	82	1,334	80	266	16
Total personal	795	100	564	71	348	44	631	79	648	81	191	24
Theft personal prop./attempt	359	100	176	49	237	66	291	81	298	83	—	—
Total violent	436	100	388	89	111	25	340	78	351	80	117	27
Sexual assault	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	340	100	301	89	—	—	249	73	264	78	—	—
Total household	840	100	441	53	587	70	707	84	662	79	71	8
Break & enter/attempt	276	100	182	66	185	67	250	90	222	80	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	168	100	68	41	140	83	133	79	133	79	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	185	100	87	47	113	61	157	85	149	81	—	—
Vandalism	211	100	104	49	149	71	167	79	157	75	—	—
Unclassifiable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Male												
All incidents	827	100	472	57	497	60	688	83	665	80	114	14
Total personal	391	100	257	66	176	45	323	83	331	85	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	186	100	—	—	128	69	160	86	155	83	—	—
Total violent	205	100	170	83	—	—	163	79	176	86	—	—
Robbery/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	157	100	131	83	—	—	115	73	132	84	—	—
Total household	428	100	208	49	314	73	357	83	328	77	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	128	100	85	66	97	75	116	91	107	84	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	104	100	—	—	83	79	85	81	81	78	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	93	100	—	—	64	68	78	84	72	77	—	—
Vandalism	102	100	—	—	70	69	77	76	67	66	—	—
Unclassifiable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Female												
All incidents	834	100	557	67	454	54	675	81	669	80	152	18
Total personal	405	100	307	76	172	43	308	76	317	78	111	28
Theft personal prop./attempt	173	100	89	51	110	63	131	76	143	82	—	—
Total violent	231	100	218	94	—	—	178	77	175	76	—	—
Sexual assault	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Robbery/attempt	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Assault	183	100	170	93	—	—	134	73	132	73	—	—
Total household	412	100	233	56	273	66	350	85	334	81	—	—
Break & enter/attempt	147	100	97	66	88	60	133	90	115	78	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	64	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	91	100	—	—	—	—	79	86	77	84	—	—
Vandalism	110	100	64	59	79	72	90	82	90	82	—	—
Unclassifiable	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

¹ Number and proportion do not add to total as these are separate variables. Only number and proportion of affirmative responses shown.

Table 34

Number of criminal victimizations by efforts to achieve compensation through insurance company and type of incident, Canada 1993

Type of incident	Total incidents		Attempted compensation										No attempt		Don't know/not stated	
	Total		Received compensation		Did not receive compensation		Not yet resolved		Don't know/not stated		No attempt		Don't know/not stated			
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
	(No. in thousands)															
All incidents	5,557	100	785	14	628	11	95	2	—	—	—	—	4,324	78	447	8
Total personal	3,104	100	211	7	173	6	—	—	—	—	—	—	2,826	91	—	—
Theft personal prop./attempt	1,102	100	185	17	148	13	—	—	—	—	—	—	855	78	—	—
Total violent	2,002	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,972	98	—	—
Sexual assault	360	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	360	100	—	—
Robbery/attempt	196	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	184	94	—	—
Assault	1,446	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,428	99	—	—
Total household	2,071	100	574	28	454	22	69	3	—	—	—	—	1,412	68	85	4
Break & enter/attempt	546	100	162	30	121	22	—	—	—	—	—	—	381	70	—	—
Motor vehicle theft/attempt	408	100	133	33	112	27	—	—	—	—	—	—	246	60	—	—
Theft household prop./attempt	522	100	107	21	81	16	—	—	—	—	—	—	399	76	—	—
Vandalism	595	100	171	29	141	24	—	—	—	—	—	—	386	65	—	—
Unclassifiable	382	100	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	86	23	296	77

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

Table 35

Number of criminal victimizations by efforts to achieve compensation through insurance company and household income, Canada 1993

Household income	Total incidents		Attempted compensation								No attempt		Don't know/not stated			
	Total		Received compensation		Did not receive compensation		Not yet resolved		Don't know/not stated							
	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%	No.	%		
	(No. in thousands)															
All income groups	5,557	100	785	14	628	11	95	2	—	—	—	—	4,324	78	447	8
< \$15,000	657	100	61	9	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	—	549	84	—	—
\$15,000-\$29,999	718	100	102	14	69	10	—	—	—	—	—	—	541	75	—	—
\$30,000-\$39,999	633	100	115	18	93	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	505	80	—	—
\$40,000-\$59,999	1,071	100	202	19	163	15	—	—	—	—	—	—	828	77	—	—
\$60,000 +	1,039	100	164	16	146	14	—	—	—	—	—	—	780	75	—	—
Don't know/not stated	1,440	100	142	10	104	7	—	—	—	—	—	—	1,120	78	178	12

Source: General Social Survey, 1993

APPENDIX I

Overview of the 1993 General Social Survey on Personal Risk (GSS-8)

PREFACE

This report provides a history of the development of the 1993 General Social Survey (Cycle 8) from questionnaire design to data collection. Specifically, it examines changes and omissions from the 1988 GSS (Cycle 3) questionnaire and the reasons for these changes. In addition, it provides a summary of question comparability with Cycle 3, the 1993 Violence Against Women Survey (Statistics Canada), and the 1989 National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (Health and Welfare).

TABLE OF CONTENTS

Preface

A. Background

B. Personal Risk Survey Rationale

C. 1993 General Social Survey

1. General
2. Computer Assisted Telephone Interviewing (CATI)
3. Overview of Questionnaire
4. Survey Control Form
5. Personal Risk Questionnaire
 - A. Perceptions, History and Risk
 - B. Accident Screening
 - C. Criminal Victimization Screening
 - D. Alcohol and Drug Use
 - E. Classification
 - F. Contacts for follow-up
6. Accident Report
7. Crime Incident Report
8. Operational Changes

D. Contacts

Appendix A Summary of Question Comparability

Appendix B 1988 GSS Questionnaire Cycle 3

Appendix C 1993 GSS Questionnaire Cycle 8

Figure 1 Summary of Previous GSS Cycles

Figure 2 GSS Cycle 8 Personal Risk Flow Chart

Figure 3 GSS Cycle 3 Personal Risk Flow Chart

BACKGROUND

The General Social Survey (GSS), conducted annually, provides policy makers and analysts with national statistical information on the living conditions and well being of Canadians. The GSS has two main objectives: first, to monitor changes in Canadian society over time, and second, to provide information on specific policy issues of a current or emerging nature.

The GSS operates on a five year repeating cycle, each year examining one of five subject areas which form the core content of the survey. Health, time use, personal risk, education and work, and the family are the five core content subjects which are rotated during each five year cycle. Core sections (see Figure 1) provide a data source for monitoring trends in Canadian society.

Focus content of the survey obtains statistical information on specific areas which are of particular interest to federal or provincial departments or other user groups. For example, focus content for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 examined social support, language and victim's services, respectively (see Figure 1).

A third and final component of each General Social Survey consists of classification which provides the means of delineating population groups and is used in the analysis of the core and focus data. Examples of classification variables include age, education and income (see Section E of 1993 questionnaire).

While resources for classification and core are included as part of the standard GSS budget, costs associated with focus content are recovered from sponsors.

The sample size targeted for each General Social Survey is 10,000. However, interested users can purchase additional sample size for specific target groups or provinces to meet special policy information needs. The sample size was increased in Cycles 1, 2, 5 and 6.

Figure 1

Cycle	End of Collection	Core Content	Focus Issue	Additional Sample	Target of Over - sample
1	Oct 1985	Health	Social support	yes	Population age 55 and over
2	Dec 1986	Time use, social mobility	Language	yes	Bilingual areas of Canada*
3	March 1988	Personal risk	Victim services	no	
4	March 1989	Education and work	none	no	
5	April 1990	Family and friends	none	yes	Ontario and population age 65 and over
6	Dec 1991	Health	Various topics**	yes	Population age 65 and over
7	Dec 1992	Time use	Culture, sport & unpaid work activities	no	
8	Dec 1993	Personal risk	Alcohol and drug use	no	

* North and East New Brunswick; Montreal, Quebec; Eastern Townships, Quebec; Outaouais area, Quebec and Ontario; East and North East Ontario

** Flu shots, job benefits, sources of pension/disability income, health status indicators and emotional well-being.

B. Personal Risk Survey Rationale

The eighth cycle of the GSS marks the first repeat of the GSS core subject on Personal Risk related to criminal victimization and accidents (see GSS 1988 - Cycle 3). One important application of data on personal risk is to measure the incidence of accidents and criminal victimization in order to complement the officially reported data for these incidents as derived from administrative sources.

Hospital morbidity data, workers' compensation data, workers' accident and injury data and vital statistics are all potential sources of data relating to accidents in Canada. However, many accidents are not reported by these programs and information can only be obtained directly from accident victims as reported in a general population survey. The data from Cycle 8 of the GSS complement existing statistics and provide insight into the social and demographic characteristics of Canadians who have experienced an accident in the home, at work, during recreation, or on the road during the past 12 months. Periodic collection of information concerning personal risk of accidents provides important information for policy makers, legislators, academics and other persons involved with prevention programs.

Similarly, official crime statistics have long been available from such sources as the police, courts and prisons. However, population surveys like GSS Cycle 8, which focus on the victimization experience, provide an important complement to officially recorded crime rates as they measure both those offenses which are reported to the police and those which are not. This survey also taps the victim's experience of crime, revealing the consequences of crime for victims, the reason victims decide to report offenses to the police, as well as Canadian's perceptions of the level of crime around them. Periodic collection of information concerning personal risk of criminal victimization provides important information for criminal justice planners, policy makers, legislators and medical practitioners.

C. 1993 GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY

1. GENERAL

The core content for the 1993 GSS, personal risk, is based primarily on the core variables used in the 1988 GSS Cycle 3. The following subjects are common to both:

- ◆ perception of crime
- ◆ perception of police
- ◆ perception of courts

- ◆ crime prevention precautions
- ◆ frequency of evening activities
- ◆ accident screening section
- ◆ criminal victimization screening section
- ◆ accident report
- ◆ crime incident report

As well, measures of fear of crime and childhood injuries were identified as appropriate additions to the core content.

Focus content for Cycle 8 covers alcohol and drug use. In addition to being related to some of the core content, these data will provide an update to information first collected in the 1989 National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey. This focus content is being sponsored by the Health Promotion Directorate of Health and Welfare Canada. It should be noted that focus content for the 1988 survey, knowledge and perceptions of various criminal justice services (police, courts, assistance programs), is not part of the 1993 survey.

The target population of the 1993 General Social Survey consists of all persons aged 15 and over living in the 10 provinces of Canada, with the exception of full-time residents of institutions. The population will be sampled by random digit dialling (RDD) techniques.

Data for this Cycle will be collected monthly, over the period February 1993 to December 1993 inclusive. Collection will take place from four regional offices - Halifax, Montreal, Winnipeg, and Vancouver. The target sample size for Cycle 8 is 10,000, with an expected response rate of approximately 80%.

The comparable 1988 survey collected data from 9,870 persons during the period January 22nd to February 27th, 1988. Collection took place from Statistics Canada's eight regional offices. A response rate of 82.4% was achieved.

2. COMPUTER ASSISTED TELEPHONE INTERVIEWING (CATI)

Cycle 8 is the first time GSS will collect data using Computer Assisted Telephone Interviewing (CATI). With CATI, the survey questions appear on a computer monitor. The interviewer asks the respondent the questions, then enters the responses into the computer as the interview progresses. Built-in edits and fewer processing steps result in more timely and better quality data. CATI methodology also eliminates the need for paper and pencil questionnaires, as in previous GSS cycles. These forms were produced, however, as reference documents (see Appendix C). In Cycle 8, the CATI system provides the interviewer with four main "components" which can be imagined to represent four paper questionnaires.

QUESTIONNAIRE	AGE GROUP	TITLE
GSS 8-1	All age groups	Survey Control Form
GSS 8-2	Age 15 and over	Personal Risk Questionnaire
GSS 8-2F	Age 15 and over	Accident Report
GSS 8-2G	Age 15 and over	Crime Incident Report

It should be noted that there are slight differences between the appended forms and the CATI version of the survey. Specifically, random selection of the respondent is now done by the computer rather than taken from a pre-printed Selection Grid Label. Furthermore, the CATI version asks the respondent for information regarding the relationship of each household member to the selected respondent, while in previous cycles and in the version appended, relationship to a designated reference person for each household economic family was collected (reference Z9 of GSS 8-1). Other differences involve items which appear on the forms but do not appear on the CATI version. For example, interviewer check items are visible on the questionnaire but exist only as internal edits on the CATI system. Similarly, skip patterns are visible on the questionnaire but exist internally on the CATI system. Lastly, a few questions, such as date of birth and language first spoken in childhood, are asked in a different manner using CATI (e.g. instead of asking date of birth, CATI asks three separate questions - year of birth, month of birth and day of birth).

4. SURVEY CONTROL FORM

The GSS 8-1 is completed for each telephone number generated in the sample. When a private household is contacted, all members of the household are enumerated and basic demographic information (age, sex, and marital status) is collected for each household member. A respondent, aged 15 years of age or older, is then randomly selected by a CATI algorithm. The relationship of each household member to the selected respondent is determined and the main questionnaire (GSS 8-2) is completed for the respondent. Proxy interviews are not accepted.

5. PERSONAL RISK QUESTIONNAIRE

The main component of the survey (GSS 8-2) collects information on the following topics: the respondent's attitudes towards various components of the judicial system, satisfaction with various aspects of the judicial system, perception of risk with regard to accidents and crime incidents (Section A); information on the kind and number of times the respondent

had been involved in an accident (Section B)¹ or a crime incident (Section C) during the past 12 months, information on alcohol and drug use (Section D) and basic background information on the respondent (Section E). Based on pilot test data, the sequence in which the questions were asked for GSS 8 (1993) was altered. The sequence of questions for GSS 8 follows the pattern outlined in Figure 2 (Section A, B, C, F, G, D, E and H) not that outlined by the questionnaire presented in Appendix C.

The 1993 survey content (see Appendix C) was designed to be comparable, where possible, with the 1988 GSS (see Appendix B) and to a lesser extent with other GSS cycles. Appendix A presents a question by question summary of comparability.

The following sections describe the contents of the personal risk questionnaire and indicate changes that have been made in comparison to the 1988 GSS. Figures 2 and 3 illustrate the flow pattern of both questionnaires.

A. PERCEPTIONS, HISTORY AND RISK

This section collects information on a variety of issues dealing with perception of crime and accidents, contact and satisfaction with various aspects of the criminal justice system, crime prevention measures and frequency of evening activities, all of which were repeated from the 1988 GSS. A new set of questions on "fear of crime" has been incorporated into the 1993 survey. This was accomplished by transferring a subset of questions (A9 -A14) on "fear of crime" from the Violence Against Women Survey also scheduled to be conducted in 1993. As well, questions concerning contact with police (A19a - A19e), precautions taken by the respondent to avoid being a victim of crime(s) (A20A, A22a-e) or involved in an accident(s) (A24a-d, A26) were included. Furthermore, questions regarding the most serious crime the respondent has been a victim of (A21) and satisfaction level with personal safety (A23) were incorporated.

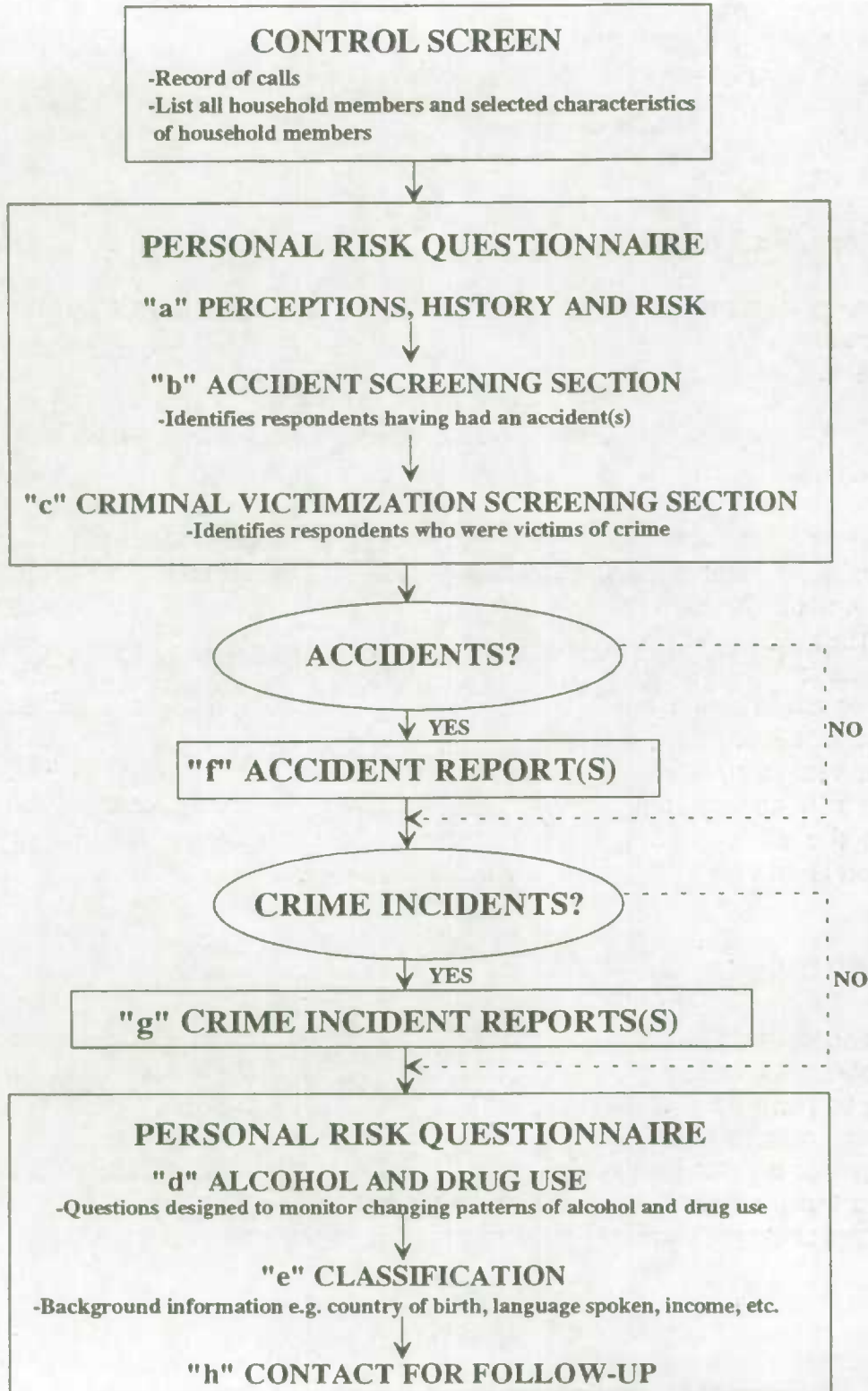
B. ACCIDENT SCREENING

This section collects information on the kind and number of times the respondent has been involved in an accident over the past 12 months. Each time an accident is reported in this section an Accident Report (Section F) is completed. Questions in this section are, for the most part, a repeat of the 1988 GSS questions however, a few changes were made. Instead of referring to the past year (e.g. 1987), the 1993 GSS asks respondents to refer to the previous 12 months. This change was made to simplify the reference period concept for respondents now that data is collected monthly throughout the year.

¹. Section B also collects information regarding accidents involving one of the respondent's randomly selected children, aged less than 15 years, and living in the same household.

FIGURE 2

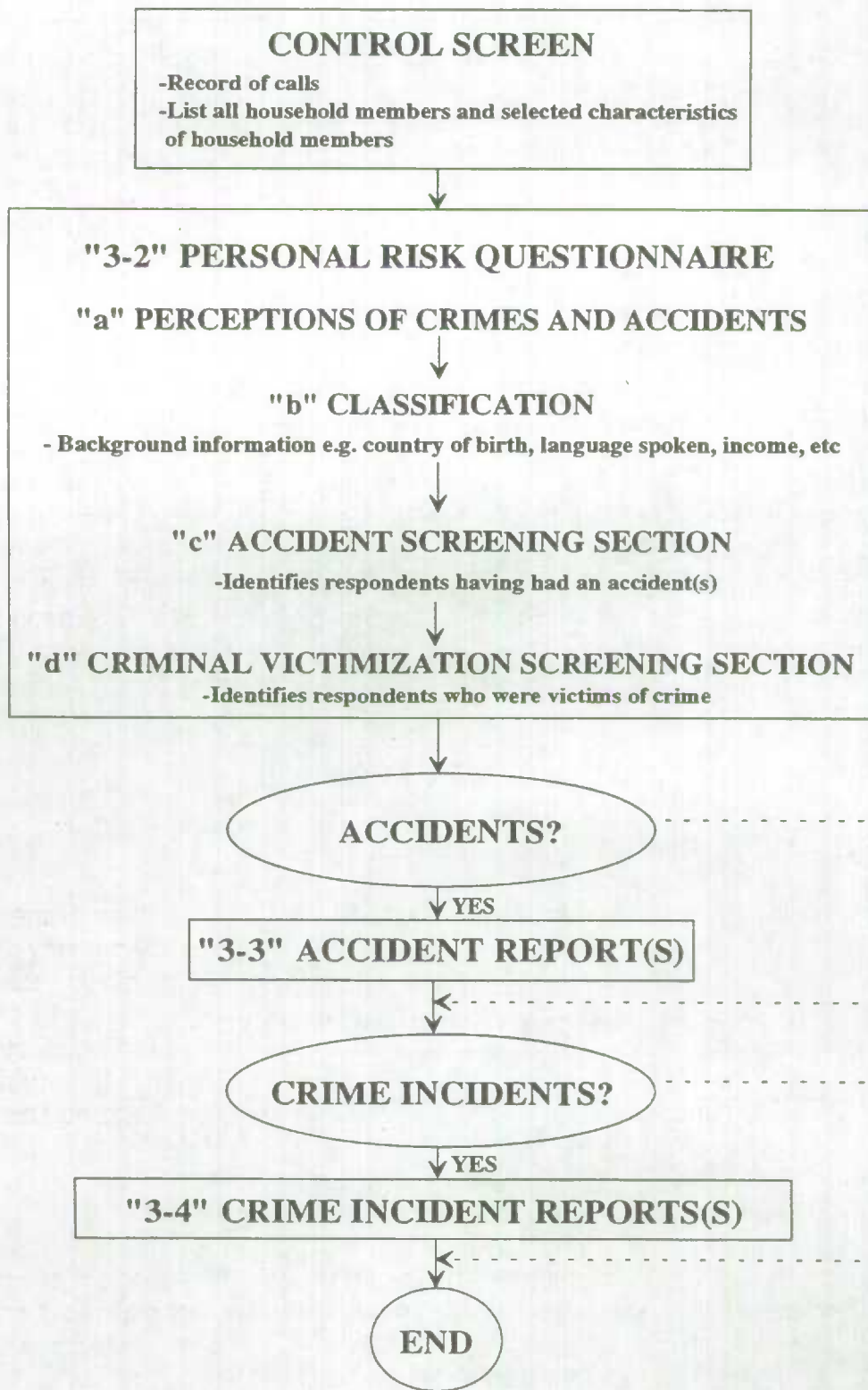
**GSS CYCLE 8
PERSONAL RISK FLOW CHART***



* "a" denotes section A of the questionnaire in Appendix C

FIGURE 3

**GSS CYCLE 3
PERSONAL RISK FLOW CHART***



* "a" denotes section A of the questionnaire in Appendix B

Furthermore, the definition of "accident" has been broadened from the narrower focus of Cycle 3 to include "required medical attention from a doctor or nurse" as another criteria which will screen a respondent into Section F (Accident Report) of the questionnaire. The definition was broadened as a safety measure to ensure that accidents, which are of significance to the health care system, are not somehow being missed by the Cycle 8 screening criteria. Additionally, extending the definition of what constitutes an accident may act as a trigger for memory and prompt respondents to remember an accident previously forgotten. Respondents having children less than 15 years of age and living in the same household were also asked a module of questions (B11-B25) regarding accidents/injuries suffered by one of their (randomly chosen) children. This was added to compensate for the current information deficiency on childhood injuries.

C. CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SCREENING

This section collects information on the type and number of times the respondent has been a victim of crime over the past 12 months. Each time a crime is reported in this section a Crime Incident Report (Section G) is completed. Questions in this section are, for the most part, a repeat of the 1988 GSS questions, however, a few changes have been made. Instead of referring to the past year (e.g. 1987), the 1993 GSS asks respondents to refer to the previous 12 months, again because of monthly data collection. Additionally, two questions (C9 and C10) regarding sexual assault have been taken from the Violence Against Women survey. The intent of these questions is to allow comparison with the Violence Against Women Survey, to provide a baseline for future trend analysis of change over time, and to collect information on men's experience with sexual assault.

D. ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE

The questions in this section were sponsored by Health and Welfare Canada and are designed to monitor changing patterns of alcohol and drug use. The majority of questions dealing with alcohol and drug use are comparable to the National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey (NADS) conducted by Statistics Canada on behalf of Health and Welfare Canada in 1989. This section examines patterns of alcohol use (e.g. frequency, quantity), places people drink (e.g. bars, weddings), alcohol-related problems (e.g. problems with one's own alcohol use or with other people's alcohol use), and illicit and licit drug use.

E. CLASSIFICATION

Section E provides background characteristics of respondents regardless of whether they have been a victim of crime(s) or involved in an accident(s). Most classification questions have evolved with each cycle of the GSS. For Cycle 8, response lists were enlarged to

reduce manual coding of "other specify" responses for questions with response options which were not read to the respondent (e.g. ethnic origin, language first spoken). A question was also added to determine "handedness" (E23) of the respondent, as some literature has implied some association between handedness and accident history. As well, a question concerning activity limitation of the respondent (E24) was included. Furthermore, questions dealing specifically with hours worked per week (E30) and hours usually worked (E34) were added to this section. Finally, questions concerning a spouse's main activity (E40 -E45) were also incorporated.

F. CONTACTS FOR FOLLOW-UP

Beginning with the 1990 GSS on Family and Friends, each GSS cycle includes a final section asking respondents for detailed contact information that would facilitate a follow-up of some respect in the future. Currently, the GSS is considering re-interviewing respondents to link data from other cycles or re-interviewing respondents on the same topic five years later.

A pilot follow-up test was conducted in September 1990 using data from the 1990 Cycle 5 survey on Family and Friends and the 1991 Cycle 6 survey on Health. This test was successful and indicated longitudinal follow-up studies are feasible. Any longitudinal component for the main survey is contingent on funding support.

6. ACCIDENT REPORT

An Accident Report is completed for every accident reported in Section B of the Personal Risk Questionnaire. The Accident Report collects information on characteristics of accidents (e.g. date, time, place), consequences of accidents (e.g. injuries, disability days), causes of accidents and perceptions of preventability. For the most part, the 1993 Accident Report is similar to the 1988 Accident Report with the exception of the following changes: a module of questions dealing with accidents which occurred while participating in sports, exercise or recreational activity has been added (F14-F18); and questions concerning the relationship between accidents and alcohol or drug use have also been incorporated.

7. CRIME INCIDENT REPORT

A Crime Incident Report is completed for every crime reported in Section C of the Personal Risk Questionnaire. The Crime Incident Report collects information on characteristics of victimization incidents (e.g. date, time, place), consequences of victimization, both physical and financial, and perception of criminal justice services. A large part of the 1993 Crime Incident Report is similar to the 1988 Crime Incident Report. However a few changes have been made. Questions concerning threats made to the

respondent (G17 and G18) have been included. Inquiries as to whether the incident was related to the use of alcohol or drugs by the perpetrator or the victim (excluding victims of sexual assault) have also been added (G24a - G24c). Furthermore, the nature of police action (G57) as well as any other agencies contacted for help (G63) have been incorporated into the Crime Incident Report.

8. OPERATIONAL CHANGES

The 1985 and 1986 GSS cycles collected data in the fall starting in September. In subsequent cycles, (1988, 1989, 1990) collection started mid-January and ended mid-March. However, since some topics in the GSS are subject to seasonality (e.g. evening activities, alcohol use), the 1991, 1992 and 1993 surveys have used a monthly data collection procedure with a fraction of the interviews (approximately 960) being conducted each month. Due to the introduction of CATI, there was a one month delay in the start-up of the 1993 GSS, mandating a collapsing of data collection into an 11 month period.

In preceding cycles, two methods of random digit dialling were used: Elimination of Non-Working Banks (ENWB) and Waksberg. Since 1991, only ENWB has been employed. Waksberg was eliminated, as ENWB is more operationally efficient and telephone companies are now able to provide lists of working banks for essentially all areas in the ten provinces.

The majority of edits which normally would have been conducted during the editing phase, after the completion of data collection, are now programmed into CATI data collection. Errors and inconsistencies are now detected at the source and are resolved immediately with the respondent's co-operation. For example, the interviewer was told at the beginning of the interview that the respondent is 25 years of age. In section E, question E1, the respondent tells the interviewer her date of birth is 13/08/1966. The CATI system at this point will send an error message indicating that previously the respondent said she was 25 years of age, but the date of birth given is 1966. The CATI system will then ask which answer requires correction, thus allowing the interviewer to immediately clarify the situation with the respondent.

In the past, errors of this nature may have gone unnoticed until the data were transmitted to head office, at which point the edits would have rejected the case because of the inconsistency. The record would then be retrieved manually and the correction made. While manual edits will continue to be performed as part of second stage editing, CATI dramatically reduces the number of manual edits which have to be performed. This is expected to result in improved data quality and increased speed in data processing.

RELATED ACTIVITIES/RECOMMENDED SOURCES

1) General Social Survey on Personal Risk (Cycle 3 - 1988):

Accidents in Canada, Catalogue 11-612E, No. 3.

National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey: Highlights Report. Health and Welfare Canada, June 1990.

Patterns of Criminal Victimization in Canada, Catalogue 11-612E, No. 2.

Public Use Microdata File Documentation and User's Guide. Personal Risk - 1988. Statistics Canada, 1988.

2) Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics:

General:

Johnson, H. and G. Lazarus. "The Impact of Age on Crime Victimization Rates". Canadian Journal of Criminology. July, 1989.

Johnson, H. and Vince Sacco. "Victimization in Canada: Data from a National Survey" in R. Silverman, J. Teevan and V. Sacco (eds) Crime in Canadian Society (4th ed). Toronto: Butterworths, 1991:92-98.

Uniform Crime Reporting Survey. Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

Violence Against Women Survey, Questionnaire Package. Statistics Canada, 1993.

Canadian Urban Victimization Survey:

"Victims of Crime". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 1, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1983.

"Reported and Unreported Crimes". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 2, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1984.

"Crime Prevention: Awareness and Practice". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 3, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1984.

- "Female Victims of Crime". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 4, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1985.
- "Cost of Crime to Victims". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 5, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1985.
- "Criminal Victimization of Elderly Canadians". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 6, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1986.
- "Household Property Crimes". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 7, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1986.
- "Patterns in Violent Crime". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 8, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1987.
- "Patterns in Property Crime". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 9, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1988.
- "Multiple Victimization". Canadian Urban Victimization Survey. Bulletin 10, Ministry of Solicitor General, 1988.

Juristat:

- "Public Perceptions of Crime and the Criminal Justice System". January 1991, Vol. 11, No. 1. Juristat Service Bulletin. Statistics Canada/Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.
- "Conjugal Violence Against Women". May 1990, Vol. 10 No. 7. Juristat Service Bulletin. Statistics Canada/Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.
- "Criminal Victimization in Canada: The Findings of a Survey". October 1990, Vol. 10, No. 16. Juristat Service Bulletin. Statistics Canada/Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.
- "Violent Crime in Canada". October 1990, Vol. 10 No. 15. Juristat Service Bulletin. Statistics Canada/Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

3) Canadian Social Trends:

Johnson, Holly and Vincent Sacco. "Perceptions of the Criminal Justice System". Canadian Social Trends. Winter 1990:8-11. Statistics Canada.

Johnson, Holly. "Wife Abuse". Canadian Social Trends. Spring 1988:17-20. Statistics Canada.

Millar, Wayne and Owen Adams. "Accidents". Canadian Social Trends. Summer 1990:22-24. Statistics Canada.

Sacco, Vincent and Holly Johnson. "Household Property Crime". Canadian Social Trends. Spring 1990:15-17. Statistics Canada.

Sacco, Vincent and Holly Johnson. "Violent Victimization". Canadian Social Trends. Summer 1990:10-13. Statistics Canada.

PLANS FOR DATA RELEASE:

Output	Release Date	Cost
Questionnaire Package	February 1993	No cost
Working Paper #7: Overview of the 1993 General Social Survey on Personal Risk (GSS-8)	September 1993	No cost
Initial data release	April 1994	No cost
Public Use Microdata File	July/August 1994	\$1500.00
Cycle 8 Publication	1995	To Be Determined

CONTACTS

Cycles 1, 3, 6 and 8: (GSS 1985, 1988, 1991, 1993)

Edward Praught, Survey Cycle Manager,
General Social Survey,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
7-D7, Jean Talon Bldg., Tunney's Pasture,
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-9180

Cycles 2, 4 and 7: (GSS 1986, 1989 and 1992)

Ghislaine Villeneuve, Survey Cycle Manager,
General Social Survey,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
7-D7, Jean Talon Bldg., Tunney's Pasture,
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-4995

Cycle 5: (GSS 1990) and Violence Against Women Survey (1993)

Josephine Stanic, Survey Cycle Manager,
General Social Survey,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
7-D7, Jean Talon Bldg., Tunney's Pasture,
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-8644

Cycle 9: (GSS 1994)

Pierre Turcotte, Survey Cycle Manager,
General Social Survey,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
7-D7, Jean Talon Bldg., Tunney's Pasture,
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-0878

General Information:

Dr. Douglas Norris,
GSS Program Manager and Assistant Director,
Housing, Family and Social Statistics Division,
Statistics Canada,
7-D7, Jean Talon Bldg., Tunney's Pasture,
Ottawa, Ontario
K1A 0T6
Telephone: (613) 951-2572

GSS FAX: (613) 951-0387

BIBLIOGRAPHY

"A Safer Canada: Year 2000 Injury Control Objectives for Canada". Proceedings of a National Symposium: May 21-22, 1991. Edmonton, Alberta).

Patterns of Criminal Victimization in Canada, Catalogue 11-612E, No. 2.

Accidents in Canada, Catalogue 11-612E, No. 3.

National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey: Highlights Report. Health and Welfare Canada, June 1990.

APPENDIX A
QUESTION COMPARABILITY

Appendix A provides a comparison of the 1993 Cycle 8 and 1988 Cycle 3 questionnaires. Minor changes are distinguished by an "*" . For example, the change in reference period from Cycle 3 to Cycle 8 was classified as a minor change. In Cycle 3 the reference period was "1987", in Cycle 8 the reference period is "the past 12 months". This change is relatively minor, in so far as the meaning of the question is not altered by this change in reference period (See, for example, question B1).

Changes classified as major are distinguished by an "X". For example, the definition of what constitutes an accident was broadened from Cycle 3 to Cycle 8 and now includes "required medical attention from a doctor or nurse". This change has been classified as major because the meaning of what constitutes an accident has been changed somewhat. Furthermore, the changes which have occurred to the question regarding education (E16 in Cycle 8) have been classified as major (and marked with an "X"). Changes to this question include adding the qualifier "excluding kindergarten", as well as changing elementary or high school to elementary and high school. In general, any alteration which changes the meaning of the question is considered major and marked with an "X".

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
PERCEPTIONS, HISTORY AND PERSONAL RISK			
A1	Introduction	*	A1
A2	Introduction	*	A2
A3	Neighbourhood crime compared to other areas in Canada	same	A3
A4	Perception of neighbourhood crime	*	A4
PERCEPTION OF SAFETY			
A5	Introduction to section		
A6	When walking alone after dark	* (VAWS ² - A2)	
A7	Frequency of walking alone after dark	same (VAWS - A3)	
A8	Interviewer check item	same (VAWS - A4)	
A9	If safer would walking alone after dark increase	same (VAWS - A5)	
A10	Worried using public transportation after dark	* (VAWS - A6)	
A11	Frequency of using public transportation after dark	same (VAWS - A7)	
A12	Interviewer check item	same (VAWS - A8)	
A13	If safer would use of public transportation increase	same (VAWS - A9)	
A14	Worried home alone in the evening	same (VAWS - A15)	

². Indicates the comparable question on the Violence Against Women Survey questionnaire.

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
PERCEPTION OF POLICE			
A15a	Enforcement of laws	same	A7a
A15b	Prompt response to calls	same	A7b
A15c	Approachable/Easy to talk to	same	A7c
A15d	Crime prevention information	same	A7d
A15e	Ensuring safety of citizens in area		
PERCEPTION OF COURTS			
A16a	Providing quick justice	same	A8a
A16b	Helping the victim	same	A8b
A16c	Determining guilt or innocence of accused	same	A8c
A16d	Protecting the rights of the accused	same	A8d
A17	Severity of criminal court sentences	same	A9
A18	Previous contact with criminal court	X	A17
POLICE CONTACT IN PAST 12 MONTHS			
A19a	For a public information session		
A19b	For a traffic violation		
A19c	As a victim of crime		
A19d	As a witness to crime		
A19e	Other police contact		
SATISFACTION LEVEL WITH POLICE ACTION			
A19a(A)	For a public information session		
A19b(A)	For a traffic violation		
A19c(A)	As a victim of crime		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
A19d(A)	As a witness to crime		
A19e(A)	For any other reason		
PRECAUTIONS TO PROTECT SELF OR PROPERTY FROM CRIME			
A20a	Changed routine, activities, or avoided certain places	*	A23a
A20b	Installed new locks	*	A23c
A20c	Installed burglar alarm	*	A23c
A20d	Self defence course	same	A23d
A20e	Changed phone number	same	A23b
A20f	Obtained a dog		
A20g	Obtained a gun		
PRECAUTIONS TAKEN IN PAST 12 MONTHS TO PROTECT SELF OR PROPERTY FROM CRIME			
A20a(A)	Changed routine, activities, or avoided certain places		
A20b(A)	Installed new locks		
A20c(A)	Installed burglar alarms		
A20d(A)	Self defence course		
A20e(A)	Changed phone number		
A20f(A)	Obtained a dog		
A20g(A)	Obtained a gun		
A21	Most serious crime experienced by respondent		
A21A	Age of respondent when most serious crime occurred		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
PRECAUTIONS TAKEN BY RESPONDENT TO FEEL SAFER FROM CRIME			
A22a	Carry something to defend self or alert others	* (VAWS - A17)	
A22b	Lock doors when alone in car	* (VAWS - A22)	
A22c	Check back seat of car for intruders	* (VAWS - A23)	
A22d	Plan route		
A22e	Stay home at night		
A23	Level of satisfaction with personal safety		
ACCIDENT PREVENTION PRECAUTIONS			
A24a	Seat belt		
A24b	Wear bicycle helmet		
A24c	Safely store medicine and cleaning supplies		
A24d	Use safety equipment		
A25a	Working smoke detector	same	A24a
A25b	Working fire extinguisher	*	A24b
A25c	First aid supplies	same	A24c
A26	Household member trained in first aid		
A27a	Work, attend class, go to meetings, do volunteer work	same	A25a
A27b	Restaurants, movies or theatre	*	A25b
A27c	Bars or pubs	*	A25c

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
A27d	Sports, exercise, and recreation	same	A25d
A27e	Shop	same	A25e
A27f	Visit relatives or friends in their home	same	A25f
A27g	Other evening activities	same	A25g
ACCIDENT SCREENING QUESTIONS			
B1	Accident Definition	X	C1
	Location of Accident		
B2a	In a car, van, truck or on a motorcycle	*	C2a
B2b	On a recreational vehicle	*	C2b
B2c	While a pedestrian or on a bicycle	*	C2c
B3	At a job or business	*	C3
B4	During sports, exercise, recreation	X	C4
B5a	Fall which resulted in injury	*	C5a
B5b	Suffer burns, smoke inhalation, other fire-related accidents	*	C5b
B5c	Poisoning by substance or liquids	*	C5c
B5d	Cut with a knife, broken glass, other object	*	C5d
B6	Any other accidents which may/may not have resulted in injury	*	C6
B7	Interviewer check item	same	C7
B8	Driver of a motor vehicle	same	C8
B9	Kilometres or miles driven	*	C9
B10a	Hours spent as a driver of a vehicle	same	C10a

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
B10b	Hours spent as a passenger of vehicle	same	C10b
ACCIDENTS INVOLVING HOUSEHOLD CHILDREN			
B11	Interviewer check item		
B12	Child with next birthday		
B13	Interviewer check item		
B14	Injuries/poisonings in past 12 months		
B15	Medical/dental attention received in past 12 months		
B15b	Number of incidents requiring medical attention		
B16	Month of most recent injury		
B17	Time of day injury occurred		
B18	Location at the time of accident		
B19	Activity at the time of accident		
B20	Nature of the injury		
B21	Part(s) of body injured		
B22	Where first taken to have injury examined		
B23	Hospital care		
B24	Children's hospital		
B25	Nights in hospital		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
B25a	Number of nights in hospital		
CRIMINAL VICTIMIZATION SCREENING QUESTIONS			
C1	Introduction	*	D1
C2	Deliberate damage of personal or household property		
C3a	Theft by force or threat of force	*	D2a
C3b	Break and enter or attempt to B&E	*	D2b
ITEMS STOLEN IN PAST 12 MONTHS			
C4a	From things usually kept outside of home	*	D6a
C4b	From work, school, or public place	*	D6b
C4c	From a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling	*	D6c
C5	Household member motor vehicle owner	*	D4
C6a	Steal or attempt to steal motor vehicle or parts	same	D5a
C6b	Deliberate damage of motor vehicle	same	D5b
C7	Steal or attempt to steal anything else	*	D7
C8a	Attacked by anyone	*	D3a
C8b	Threatened to hit, attacked or threatened with a weapon	*	D3b
C9	Victim of forced or attempted sexual activity		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON OF CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
C10	Touched in any sexual way against respondent's wishes		
C11	Any other crimes	*	D9
C12	Interviewer check item	same	D10
C13	Interviewer check item	same	D12

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

ALCOHOL AND DRUG USE			
	Drinking		
D1	Introduction		
D2	Past 12 months	*	NADS ³ - 12
D2a	Past month		
D3	Ever drink	same	NADS - 16
D4	Never had a drink	same	NADS - 17
D5	12 month frequency	*	NADS - 19
D6	Number of drinks	*	NADS - 20
D7	Frequency of five or more drinks in past 12 months	same	NADS - 22
D8	Interviewer check item		
D9	Frequency of five or more drinks in past month		
D10	Highest number of drinks on one occasion	same	NADS - 23
D11	Frequency of driving after two or more drinks	same	NADS - 34
BAR/TAVERN			
D12A	12 month frequency	*	NADS - 25f

³. Questions D1 - D21 contain the focus content on alcohol and drug use. This section compares these questions on alcohol and drug use with questions from the National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey. These questions were either modified or taken intact from the 1989 National Alcohol and Other Drugs Survey. These questions were not in the Cycle 3 questionnaire.

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

D12B	Frequency of drinking	same NADS - 25fB	
D12C	Average number of drinks	* NADS - 25fC	
PARTY/SOCIAL GATHERING/WEDDING			
D13A	12 month frequency	same NADS - 26c	
D13B	Frequency of drinking	same NADS - 26cB	
D13C	Average number of drinks	* NADS - 26cC	
QUIET EVENING AT HOME			
D14A	12 month frequency	* NADS - 25a	
D14B	Frequency of drinking	same NADS - 25aB	
D14C	Average number of drinks	* NADS - 25aC	
HARMFUL EFFECTS OF PERSONAL DRINKING			
D15a	On friendships or social life	X NADS - 36a	
D15b	Physical health	X NADS - 36b	
D15c	Outlook on life\happiness	X NADS - 36c	
D15d	Home life\marriage	X NADS - 36d	
D15e	Work, studies, employment opportunities	X NADS - 36e	
D15f	Financial position	X NADS -36f	

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

D16a	Amount of drinking for designated driver		
D16b	Amount of drinking for person who is not the designated driver		
EXPERIENCE WITH OTHER PEOPLE'S DRINKING PROBLEMS			
D17a	Insulted/humiliated	same NADS - 53ab	
D17b	Serious arguments/quarrels	same NADS - 53bb	
D17c	Friendships break up	same NADS - 53cb	
D17d	Family problems/marriage difficulties	same NADS - 53db	
D17e	Passenger of a driver who drank too much	same NADS - 53eb	
D17f	Motor vehicle accident	same NADS - 53fb	
D17g	Property vandalized	same NADS - 53gb	
D17h	Pushed, hit or assaulted	same NADS - 53hb	
D17i	Disturbed by loud parties	same NADS - 53ib	
D17j	Financial trouble	same NADS - 53jb	
MEDICATIONS			
D18a	Aspirin or similar pain reliever	same NADS - 53Aa	
D18b	Tranquilizers	same NADS - 53Ab	

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

D18c	Diet pills/stimulants	same NADS - 58Ac	
D18d	Anti-depressants	same NADS - 58Ad	
D18e	Codeine, demerol, morphine	same NADS - 58Ae	
D18f	Sleeping pills	same NADS - 58Ak	
DRUG USE			
D19a	Marijuana\hash	* NADS - 59aB	
D19b	Cocaine\crack	* NADS - 59bB	
D19c	LSD, speed, heroin	X NADS-59cB-eB	
D20	Interviewer check item		
D21	12 month frequency of marijuana or hash use	same NADS - 64	

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
CLASSIFICATION			
E0	Introduction	*	B1
E1	Date of birth	same	B12
E2	Type of dwelling	same	B2
E3	Dwelling owned by household member	*	B4
E4	Postal code	*	B3
E5	More than one telephone	*	B5
E6	All have same telephone number	same	B6
E7	Comments		
E8	Interviewer check item		
E9	Different telephone numbers	*	B7
E10	Business numbers only	same	B8
E11	Amount of business numbers only	same	B9
E12	Country of birth	*	B10
E12a	Province of birth	same	B10a
E13	Year of immigration	same	B11
E14	Language(s) first spoken	*	B13
E14A	Still understand language(s) first spoken	*	B13
E15	Language most frequently spoken at home	*	B14
E16	Years of elementary\high school	X	B15
E17	High school graduate	same	B16

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
E18	Further schooling after high school	same	B17
E19	Highest level of education attained	*	B18
E20	Religion	*	B19
E21	Frequency of church attendance	*	B20
E22	State of health		
E23	Handedness		
E24	Limited in amount or kind of activity		
E25	Main activity in past 12 months	*	B22
E26	Full-time or part-time student		
E27	Job or self-employed	*	B23
E28	Year of last paid work		
E29	Number of weeks employed in past 12 months	same	B24
E30	Hours worked per week		
E31	Paid worker\self-employed	same	B26
E32	Paid employees	*	B29
E33	Number of paid employees	same	B30
E34	Hours usually worked		
E35	Whom did you work for	*	B31
E36	Type of business, industry or service	same	B32
E37	Type of work	same	B33
E38	Most important activities at job		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
E39	Personal income in past 12 months	X	B35
SPOUSE'S MAIN ACTIVITY			
E40	Interviewer check item		
E41	Spouse's main activity in past 12 months		
E42	Interviewer check item		
E43	Number of other household members who received income in past 12 months		
E44	Interviewer check item		
E45	Total household income		
ACCIDENT REPORT			
F1	Identification	same	F1
F2	Month of accident	*	F2
F3	Accident screening		
F4	Interviewer check item		
F5	Time of day accident occurred	*	F3
F6	Car, van, truck, motorcycle, snowmobile, or ATV involved	same	F7
F7	Pedestrian, on a bicycle or in a motor vehicle	same	F8
F7a	Type of motor vehicle	same	F8a
F8	Other pedestrians, bicycles or motor vehicles involved	same	F9
F8a	What exactly was involved in the accident	same	F9a

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
F9	Accident occur at place of work	same	F10
F10	Apply for Workers Compensation	same	F11
F11	Interviewer check item	same	F12
F12	Incident occur while participating in sport, exercise or recreational activity	*	F13
F13	Type of sport, exercise or recreational activity	*	F14
F14	Supervised by a trained leader		
F15	Length of time respondent had been participating in sport, exercise, or recreational activity		
F16	Frequency of participation in sport, exercise or recreational activity		
F17	Recommended safety equipment		
F18	Would safety equipment have prevented this incident		
F19	Location of accident	X	F15
F20	Physical injury a result of incident	*	F16
F21	Type of injury	*	F17
F22	Location of injury	*	F18
F23	Was medical attention received	same	F20
F23a	Overnight stay in hospital	same	F20a

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
F23b	Number of nights spent in hospital	same	F20b
F24	Medical attention received from a doctor or nurse	same	F21
F25	Accident result in spending a day in bed	X	F22
F25a	Number of days spent in bed because of accident	same	F22a
F26a	Accident related to someone else's alcohol or drug use		
F26b	Accident related to own alcohol or drug use		
F27	Others injured in accident	same	F23
F28	Number of persons injured	same	F24
F29	Any persons injured less than 15 years old	same	F25
F29a	Number of persons less than 15 years old injured	same	F25a
F30a	Accident mainly caused by carelessness or unsafe activity	same	F26a
F30b	Accident mainly caused by something unpredictable or unavoidable	same	F26b
F31	Whose carelessness mainly caused the accident	*	F27
F32	Main activity during week of accident	*	F28
F33	Disruption of main activity due to accident	same	F29

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
F33a	Number of days main activity was disrupted	same	F29a
F34	Extra expenses because of accident	*	F30
F35	Recovery of costs	same	F31
F35a	Recovery of costs through Workers Compensation or Insurance	same	F31a
F36	Out-of-pocket expenses	same	F32
F37	Interviewer check item	same	F33
F38	Interviewer check item	*	F34
F39	Number of accidents remaining with similar details	*	F35
F40	Interviewer summary	same	F36
F41	Report Status	same	F38
F42	Interviewer check item	*	F39
F43	Interviewer check item	*	F40
CRIME INCIDENT REPORT			
G1	Identification	same	G1
G2	Month incident occurred	*	G2
G3	Time of incident	X	G3
G4	Incident occur at place of work	same	G7
G5a	Place of work at time of incident	X	G9
G5b	Location of incident	X	G8
G6	Same dwelling as present dwelling	same	G10

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
G7	Type of dwelling at time of incident	same	G11
G8	Perpetrator resided with victim	*	G12
G9	Perpetrator let in	same	G13
G10	Person get in or just try to get in	same	G14
G11	Evidence of forced entry	same	G15
G11a	Type of evidence	same	G15a
G12	Interviewer check item	same	G16
G13	Present at time of the incident	same	G17
G14	Weapon present at time of incident	*	G18
G14a	Type of weapon		
G15	Attacked in any way during incident	*	G19
G16	Threatened	*	G20
G17	Type of threat		
G18	Perception of likelihood of threat being carried out		
G19	Type of attack	*	G21
G20	Physical injury as a result of incident		
G21	Medical attention at a hospital as a result of incident	same	G22
G21a	Overnight stay in hospital	same	G22a
G21b	Number of nights spent in hospital	same	G22b

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
G22	Medical attention from doctor or nurse	same	G23
G23	Stay in bed for all or most of a day because of incident	X	G24
G23a	Number of days spent in bed	same	G24a
G24a	Incident related to someone else's drug or alcohol use		
G24b	Interviewer check item		
G24c	Incident related to own drug or alcohol use		
G25	One person involved in committing the act	same	G25
G26	Perpetrator known by victim	same	G26
G27	How well known was the perpetrator	same	G27
G28	Perpetrator's relationship to respondent	*	G28
G29	Interviewer check item	same	G29
G30	Number of persons involved in incident	same	G30
G31	Any persons known	same	G31
G32	How well known were the persons involved	same	G32
G33	Person's relationship to respondent	*	G33
G34	Anyone else harmed or threatened during incident	same	G34

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
G34a	Number of persons harmed or threatened	same	G34a
G35	Any persons harmed or threatened less than 15 years of age	same	G35
G35a	How many persons less than 15 years of age were harmed or threatened	same	G35a
G36	Interviewer check item		
G36A	Stolen household or personal property	same	G36
G37	Items stolen	same	G37
G38	Value of property or cash stolen	same	G38
G39	Any stolen items recovered	same	G39
G39a	All stolen items recovered	same	G39a
G40	Interviewer check item	same	G40
G41	Take or attempt to take personal or household property	same	G41
G42	Type of property attempted to be taken	*	G42
G43	Household or personal property damaged but not taken	same	G43
G44	Type of damage	same	G44
G45	Monetary estimate of damage during incident	same	G45
G46	Damaged items repaired or replaced	same	G46

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
G47	Will damaged items be repaired or replaced	same	G47
G48	Interviewer check item		
G48A	Insurance		
G49	Obtain or attempt to obtain compensation through insurance	*	G48a
G49a	Was compensation obtained	*	G48a
G50	Obtain or attempt to obtain compensation through civil or criminal court	*	G48b
G50a	Was compensation obtained	*	G48b
G51	Out-of-pocket expenses	same	G49
G52	Main activity during the week of the incident	*	G50
G53	Disruption of main activity as a result of incident	same	G51
G53a	Number of days main activity was disrupted	same	G51a
G54	Incident brought to the attention of the police	same	G52
G55	Method by which police were made aware of incident	same	G53
REASON FOR REPORTING INCIDENT TO POLICE			
G56a	Stop incident/receive protection	*	G54a
G56b	File report to claim insurance/compensation	same	G54b
G56c	Catch and punish offender	same	G54d
G56d	Duty to notify police		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
G56e	Recommended by third party		
G57	Police action		
G58	Level of satisfaction with police action		
G59	Interviewer check item		
REASON FOR NOT REPORTING INCIDENT TO POLICE			
G60a	Dealt with another way		
G60b	Not important enough	same	G56d
G60c	Fear of revenge by offender	same	G56c
G60d	Insurance would not cover		
G60e	Police could not do anything about it		
G60f	Police would not help		
G60g	Did not want to get involved with police	*	G56f
G60h	Nothing was taken/items were recovered	same	G56a
G60i	Incident was a personal matter/did not concern police	same	G56e
G61	Interviewer check item		
G62	Main reason for not contacting police		
G63	Help sought from other person or organization	*	G57
G63a	Who was contacted for help		
G64	Interviewer check item	same	G60

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

COMPARISON BETWEEN CYCLE 8 AND CYCLE 3 QUESTIONNAIRES

1993 General Social Survey		1988 GSS	
Item	Topic	Comparison	Question
G65	Interviewer check item	.same	G61
G66	Incidents remaining with similar details	*	G62
G67	Summary of incident	same	G63
G68	Report status	same	G65
G69	Interviewer check item	*	G66
G70	Comments		

Question comparison between surveys (* minor difference, X major difference, blank = new question)

APPENDIX B

General social survey Selection control form

GSS 3-1

Confidential when completed

1: <input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>	2: <input type="text"/>
3: <input type="text"/>	4: <input type="text"/>	5: <input type="text"/>	

TELEPHONE NUMBER LABEL

RECORD OF CALLS										
10	11 Date		12 Start		13 Finish		14 Result	15 Interviewer's Name	16	Comments
	Day	Month	Hour	Min.	Hour	Min.				
01										
02										
03										
04										
05										
06										
07										
08										
09										
10										
11										
12										
13										
14										
15										
16										
17										
18										
19										
20										
21										
22										
23										
24										
25										

17. CALL COVERAGE BY TIME OF DAY AND DAY OF WEEK

Time Period	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
09:00 - 12:00						
12:01 - 16:00						
16:01 - 19:00						
19:01 - 21:00						

18. FORMS CONTROL

Form	Number of forms
GSS 3-1	<input type="text"/>
GSS 3-2	<input type="text"/>
GSS 3-3	<input type="text"/>
GSS 3-4	<input type="text"/>

19. Interviewer Number

20. Final status

30. Hello, I'm from Statistics Canada. We are conducting a survey in your area and throughout Canada on accidents and crime and their impact on Canadians.

31. I'd like to make sure that I've dialed the right number. Is this (read number)?
 Yes
 No → Dial again, if still wrong, END

32. Is this the number for a business, an institution or a private home?
 Private home
 Both home and business } → Go to 35
 Business, institution or other non-residence

33. Does anyone use this telephone number as a home phone number?
 Yes
 No → Thank respondent and END

34. How many persons live or stay at this address and use this number as a home phone number?
 Less than 15
 15 or more → Make appointment.

35. In this survey all information we collect will be kept strictly confidential as guaranteed by the Statistics Act. While your participation is voluntary, it is essential if the survey results are to be accurate.

36. I need to select one person from your household for an interview. Starting with the oldest, what is the name and age of each person living or staying there who has no usual place of residence elsewhere?
 (Enter names and ages in items 42 and 44)

37. **INTERVIEWER:** • Enter answers for items 45 through 48 for each person recorded in item 42. Refer to interviewer Reference Card for instructions and codes.
 • Then go to item 60.

40. Pg	41. Ln	42. Names of Household Members	43. Sel #	44. Age	45. Sex	46. What is ...'s marital status?	47. Family Identifier	48. What is ...'s relationship to ... (Head of Family)?
	1	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	2	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	3	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	4	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	5	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	6	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	7	Given name _____ Surname _____						
	8	Given name _____ Surname _____						

60. **INTERVIEWER:** Enter Page-Line no. of person giving the above information. →

61. Are there any persons away from this household attending school, visiting, travelling or in the hospital who USUALLY live there?
 Yes → Enter names and complete items 44 through 48
 No

62. Does anyone else live there, such as other relatives, roomers, boarders or employees?
 Yes → Enter names and complete items 44 through 48
 No

63. Now I am going to randomly select the person to interview. This will just take a second.

64. **INTERVIEWER:** • In item 43 number the persons 15 years of age and over in order from oldest to youngest.
 • Enter number of eligible household members
 • Determine the selected person by referring to the Selection Grid.
 • In item 43 circle the selected person number and enter Page-Line no.

SELECTION GRID LABEL

A = Eligible household members
 B = Selection number

65. The person I am to interview is (read name) (Is he/she there?)
 Yes → Go to form GSS 3-2
 No → Set up appointment and enter details in item 16



- - Telephone number

Label Identification Number

Page-Line No.

1 Type

GSS 3 - 2

Confidential when completed

GENERAL SOCIAL SURVEY
PERSONAL RISK
SCREENING QUESTIONNAIRE
AGES 15 YEARS AND OVER

SECTION A

A1. INTERVIEWER: Repeat the introduction below if selected respondent is different from household respondent.

Hello, I'm from Statistics Canada. We are conducting a survey in your area and throughout Canada on accidents and crime and their impact on Canadians.

All the information you provide will be kept strictly confidential. While your participation is voluntary, it is essential if the survey results are to be accurate.

A2. These first questions ask about your opinions on crime and accidents and about ways in which people protect themselves and their property.

A3. Compared to other areas in Canada, do you think your neighbourhood has a higher amount of crime, about the same or a lower amount of crime?

Higher 1

About the same 2

Lower 3

Don't know 4

A4. During 1987, do you think that crime in your neighbourhood has increased, decreased, or remained about the same?

Increased 5

Decreased 6

Same 7

Don't know 8

A5. Which of the following types of crime is of most concern to you? Is it ... (Accept one response only)

Attack or threat of attack? 1

Theft of household or personal belongings? 2

Deliberate damage to household or personal belongings? 3

Something else? 4

A6. How safe do you feel or would you feel walking alone in your neighbourhood...

...during the day?		How about after dark?	
Very safe 01 <input type="radio"/>	Reasonably safe 02 <input type="radio"/>	Very safe 06 <input type="radio"/>	Reasonably safe 07 <input type="radio"/>
Somewhat unsafe 03 <input type="radio"/>	Very unsafe 04 <input type="radio"/>	Somewhat unsafe 08 <input type="radio"/>	Very unsafe 09 <input type="radio"/>
Don't know 05 <input type="radio"/>	Don't know 10 <input type="radio"/>	Don't know 16 <input type="radio"/>	

A7. Do you think your local police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job:

	Good job	Average job	Poor job	Don't know
a) Of enforcing the laws?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
b) Of promptly responding to calls?	06 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
c) Of being approachable and easy to talk to?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>
d) Of supplying information to the public on ways to reduce crime?	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>

A8. Now I would like to ask you a similar question about the criminal courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job:

	Good job	Average job	Poor job	Don't know
a) In providing justice quickly?	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>
b) In helping the victim?	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>
c) In determining whether the accused, or the person charged is guilty or not?	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>
d) In protecting the rights of the accused?	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>

A9. In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts are too severe, about right or not severe enough?

Too severe 1

About right 2

Not severe enough 3

Don't know 4

A10. Have you heard of any of the following ways that victims of crime may obtain assistance or compensation?

	Yes	No
a) Payment ordered by a judge as part of an offender's sentence?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>
b) Various services providing assistance to the victim, such as shelters for battered women, sexual assault centres, crisis lines, community police programmes and court assistance programmes?	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>
c) Victim-offender reconciliation programmes? These are programmes intended to bring the victim and offender together to resolve a dispute and repay the victim	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>
d) Payment from a Criminal Injuries Compensation Board?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>
e) A civil court awards damages to the victim?	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>
f) An insurance company pays for the victim's loss or injury?	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>

A11. During 1987, did you have any contact with a police officer who was on duty?

Yes 1

No 2 → Go to A14

A12. Were any of these contacts as a result of a crime?

Yes 3

No 4 → Go to A14

A13. Who were the victims of this crime? (Mark all that apply)

Yourself? 1

Someone close to you? (Friends, relatives) 2

Someone else? 3

None of the above 4

A14. During 1987, did you have any contact with a lawyer?

Yes 5

No 6 → Go to A17

A15. Were any of these contacts as a result of a crime?

Yes 7

No 8 → Go to A17

A16. Who were the victims of this crime? (Mark all that apply)

Yourself? 1

Someone close to you? (Friends, relatives) 2

Someone else? 3

None of the above 4

A17. During 1987, did you have any contact with the courts?

Yes 3

No 4 → Go to A20

A18. Were any of these contacts as a result of a crime?

Yes 5

No 6 → Go to A20

A19. Who were the victims of this crime? (Mark all that apply)

Yourself? 1
 Someone close to you? (Friends, relatives) 2
 Someone else? 3
 None of the above 4

A20. During 1987, did you witness a crime being committed against someone other than yourself?

Yes 5
 No 6 → Go to A23

A21. Thinking about the most recent, did the police find out about the incident in any way?

Yes 7
 No 8 → Go to A23

A22. How did they learn about it? Was it from you or someone else?

Respondent 1
 Someone else 2

A23. During 1987, did you do any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ...

	Yes	No
a) Changed daily routine, activities, or avoided certain places?	<input type="radio"/> 2	<input type="radio"/> 3
b) Changed phone number?	<input type="radio"/> 4	<input type="radio"/> 5
c) Installed new locks, bars on windows or burglar alarms?	<input type="radio"/> 6	<input type="radio"/> 7
d) Taken a self defence course?	<input type="radio"/> 8	<input type="radio"/> 9

A24. Do you have any of the following in you home ...

	Yes	No
a) A working smoke detector?	<input type="radio"/> 1	<input type="radio"/> 2
b) A fire extinguisher?	<input type="radio"/> 3	<input type="radio"/> 4
c) First aid supplies? (bandaids, bandages and antiseptic)	<input type="radio"/> 5	<input type="radio"/> 6

A25. On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to do the following activities ...

	No. of times a month	
a) Work nights, attend night classes, go to meetings or do volunteer work?	1 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00
b) Go to restaurants or bars?	2 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00
c) Go to movies, theatres or play bingo?	3 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00
d) To go out for sports, exercise or recreational activities?	4 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00
e) Shop?	5 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00
f) Visit relatives or friends in their own homes?	6 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00
g) Other evening activities not already mentioned?	7 or None	<input type="radio"/> 00

A26. During 1987, did you take a drink of wine, beer, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

Yes 1
 No 2 → Go to A28

A27. How often did you take a drink? Was it ...

At least once a week 3 → Considering a drink to be one bottle of beer, one small glass of wine or 1 1/2 oz of liquor, how many drinks do you have in a typical week?

| | | drinks

One or more times a month 4
 Less often than once a month 5
 Don't know 6

A28. We would like you to rate on a scale of zero to ten the chances of the following events happening to you in the future. A zero means you think it will never happen and a ten means that you think the event will almost certainly happen to you. Rate the chances of:

Scale

Will never happen ↓ ↓ Will happen

0 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10

a) An airplane accident | 1 | | |
 b) A car or motorcycle accident | 2 | | |
 c) An accident at work requiring medical attention | 3 | | |
 d) Deliberate damage to household or personal belongings | 4 | | |
 e) Pollution of the environment | 5 | | |
 f) Theft of household or personal belongings | 6 | | |
 g) An accident at home requiring medical attention | 7 | | |
 h) Assault or threat of assault | 8 | | |
 i) A road accident involving you as a pedestrian or on a bicycle | 9 | | |

SECTION B																									
<p>B1. This survey, the General Social Survey, needs some background information to monitor changes in Canadian society. For this reason I'd like to ask you the following questions.</p>	<p>B11. In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Canadian citizen by birth <input type="radio"/></p>																								
<p>B2. In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a ...</p> <p>Single detached house? <input type="radio"/> 3</p> <p>Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)? <input type="radio"/> 4</p> <p>Garden house, town-house or row house? <input type="radio"/> 5</p> <p>Duplex (one above the other)? <input type="radio"/> 6</p> <p>Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? <input type="radio"/> 7</p> <p>High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? <input type="radio"/> 8</p> <p>Other <input type="radio"/> 9</p> <p style="text-align: right;">↓ (Specify)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 40px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>	<p>B12. What is your date of birth?</p> <div style="display: flex; justify-content: space-around; align-items: center; margin: 5px 0;"> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 30px; height: 20px;"></div> </div> <p style="text-align: center; font-size: small;">Day Month Year</p>																								
<p>B3. What are the first three characters of your postal code?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div> <p>Don't know <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>B13. What language did you first speak in childhood? (Accept multiple response only if languages were used equally)</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">Do you still understand that/those language(s)?</p> <p>English <input type="radio"/> 1</p> <p>French <input type="radio"/> 2 → Yes <input type="radio"/> 03 No <input type="radio"/> 04</p> <p>Italian <input type="radio"/> 3 → Yes <input type="radio"/> 05 No <input type="radio"/> 06</p> <p>German <input type="radio"/> 4 → Yes <input type="radio"/> 07 No <input type="radio"/> 08</p> <p>Ukrainian <input type="radio"/> 5 → Yes <input type="radio"/> 09 No <input type="radio"/> 10</p> <p>Other <input type="radio"/> 6 → Yes <input type="radio"/> 11 No <input type="radio"/> 12</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ (Specify)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 40px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>																								
<p>B4. Is this dwelling owned or rented by a member of this household?</p> <p>Owned <input type="radio"/> 1</p> <p>Rented <input type="radio"/> 2</p>	<p>B14. What language do you speak most often at home? (Accept multiple response only if languages are spoken equally)</p> <p>English <input type="radio"/> 1</p> <p>French <input type="radio"/> 2</p> <p>Italian <input type="radio"/> 3</p> <p>Chinese <input type="radio"/> 4</p> <p>German <input type="radio"/> 5</p> <p>Other <input type="radio"/> 6</p> <p style="text-align: center;">↓ (Specify)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 40px; margin-top: 5px;"></div>																								
<p>B5. How many telephones, including extensions, are there in your dwelling?</p> <p>One <input type="radio"/> 3 → Go to B10</p> <p>Two or more <input type="radio"/> 4</p>	<p>B15. How many years of elementary or high school education have you successfully completed?</p> <p>No schooling <input type="radio"/> 01 → Go to B19</p> <p>One to five years <input type="radio"/> 02</p> <p>Six <input type="radio"/> 03</p> <p>Seven <input type="radio"/> 04</p> <p>Eight <input type="radio"/> 05</p> <p>Nine <input type="radio"/> 06</p> <p>Ten <input type="radio"/> 07</p> <p>Eleven <input type="radio"/> 08</p> <p>Twelve <input type="radio"/> 09</p> <p>Thirteen <input type="radio"/> 10</p> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">} Go to B17</p>																								
<p>B6. Do all the telephones have the same number?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 5 → Go to B10</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> 6</p>	<p>B16. Have you graduated from high school?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 1</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> 2</p>																								
<p>B7. How many different numbers are there?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>	<p>B17. Have you had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 3</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> 4 → Go to B19</p>																								
<p>B8. Are any of these numbers for business use only?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 7</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> 8 → Go to B10</p>	<p>B18. In what country were you born?</p> <p>Canada <input type="radio"/> 1 → In which province or territory?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr><td>Newfoundland</td><td><input type="radio"/> 01</td></tr> <tr><td>Prince Edward Island</td><td><input type="radio"/> 02</td></tr> <tr><td>Nova Scotia</td><td><input type="radio"/> 03</td></tr> <tr><td>New Brunswick</td><td><input type="radio"/> 04</td></tr> <tr><td>Quebec</td><td><input type="radio"/> 05</td></tr> <tr><td>Ontario</td><td><input type="radio"/> 06</td></tr> <tr><td>Manitoba</td><td><input type="radio"/> 07</td></tr> <tr><td>Saskatchewan</td><td><input type="radio"/> 08</td></tr> <tr><td>Alberta</td><td><input type="radio"/> 09</td></tr> <tr><td>British Columbia</td><td><input type="radio"/> 10</td></tr> <tr><td>Yukon Territory</td><td><input type="radio"/> 11</td></tr> <tr><td>Northwest Territories</td><td><input type="radio"/> 12</td></tr> </table> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">} Go to B12</p> <p>Country outside Canada <input type="radio"/> 2</p> <p style="text-align: right;">(Specify)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100%; height: 40px; margin-top: 5px;"></div> <p style="text-align: right; font-size: small;">} Go to B11</p>	Newfoundland	<input type="radio"/> 01	Prince Edward Island	<input type="radio"/> 02	Nova Scotia	<input type="radio"/> 03	New Brunswick	<input type="radio"/> 04	Quebec	<input type="radio"/> 05	Ontario	<input type="radio"/> 06	Manitoba	<input type="radio"/> 07	Saskatchewan	<input type="radio"/> 08	Alberta	<input type="radio"/> 09	British Columbia	<input type="radio"/> 10	Yukon Territory	<input type="radio"/> 11	Northwest Territories	<input type="radio"/> 12
Newfoundland	<input type="radio"/> 01																								
Prince Edward Island	<input type="radio"/> 02																								
Nova Scotia	<input type="radio"/> 03																								
New Brunswick	<input type="radio"/> 04																								
Quebec	<input type="radio"/> 05																								
Ontario	<input type="radio"/> 06																								
Manitoba	<input type="radio"/> 07																								
Saskatchewan	<input type="radio"/> 08																								
Alberta	<input type="radio"/> 09																								
British Columbia	<input type="radio"/> 10																								
Yukon Territory	<input type="radio"/> 11																								
Northwest Territories	<input type="radio"/> 12																								
<p>B9. How many are for business use only?</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; width: 100px; height: 20px; margin: 5px 0;"></div>																									

B18. What is the highest level you attained?
(Accept one response only)

Master's or earned doctorate 1

Bachelor or undergraduate degree or teacher's college 2

Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school 3

Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school or business college 4

Some university 5

Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school 6

Some trade, technical, or vocational school or business college 7

Other 8
(Specify)

B22. Which of the following best describes your main activity during 1987?
Were you mainly ...
(Accept one response only)

Working at a job or business? 1 → Go to B24

Looking for work? 2

A student? 3

Keeping house? 4

Retired? 5

Other 6
(Specify)

B19. What, if any, is your religion?

No religion 01 → Go to B21

Roman Catholic 02

United Church 03

Anglican 04

Presbyterian 05

Lutheran 06

Baptist 07

Eastern Orthodox 08

Jewish 09

Other 10
(Specify)

B23. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during 1987?

Yes 7

No 8 → Go to B34

B24. For how many weeks during 1987 did you do any work at a job or business?
(Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity leave.)

 [] weeks
(Code number from 01 to 52)

B25. During those weeks, was the work mostly full-time or part-time?

Full-time 1

Part-time 2

B26. During those weeks were you mainly ...

An employee working for someone else? 3

Self-employed? 4 → Go to B29

B27. Which of the following best describes the work you did? Was it:

Managerial 5

Supervisory 6

Neither 7

B20. Other than on special occasions, such as weddings, funerals or baptisms, how often did you attend services or meetings connected with your religion in 1987?

At least once a week 1

At least once a month 2

A few times a year 3

At least once a year 4

Less than once a year 5

Never 6

B21. To which ethnic or cultural group do you or did your ancestors belong?
(Accept multiple response)

French 01

English 02

Irish 03

Scottish 04

German 05

Italian 06

Ukrainian 07

Other 08
(Specify)

Canadian (Probe) 09

Don't know 10

B28. INTERVIEWER: Go to B31

B29. During those weeks, did you have any paid employees?

Yes 8

No 9 → Go to B31

B30. About how many employees did you have?
(If range given, enter maximum)

 [] employees

B31. For whom did you work for the longest time during 1987?
(Name of business, government department or agency or person.)

<p>B32. What kind of business, industry or service was this? (Give full description: e.g. paper box manufacturing, retail shoe store, municipal board of education.)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>	<p>B35. What is your best estimate of your total personal income in 1987 from all sources, including those just mentioned?</p> <p>Income <input type="radio"/> 1 → \$.00</p> <p>Loss <input type="radio"/> 2 → \$.00</p> <p>No income <input type="radio"/> 3</p> <p>Don't know <input type="radio"/> 4</p>																																																																														
<p>B33. What kind of work were you doing? (Give a full description: e.g. accounts clerk, dairy farmer, primary school teacher.)</p> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%; margin-bottom: 5px;"></div> <div style="border: 1px solid black; height: 15px; width: 100%;"></div>	<p>B36. What is your best estimate of the total income of all household members from all sources in 1987? Was the total household income...</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <tr> <td style="width: 20%;"></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="width: 10%;"></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Less than \$10,000?</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Less than \$5,000?</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">\$10,000 and more?</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">\$5,000 and more?</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Less than \$20,000?</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Less than \$15,000?</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">\$20,000 and more?</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">\$15,000 and more?</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Less than \$40,000?</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">Less than \$30,000?</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">\$40,000 and more?</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="border-left: 1px solid black; border-right: 1px solid black; padding: 0 5px;">\$30,000 and more?</td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> <tr> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td style="text-align: center;">04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td></td> <td></td> </tr> </table>		05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>		Less than \$10,000?			Less than \$5,000?			\$10,000 and more?			\$5,000 and more?				01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>		Less than \$20,000?			Less than \$15,000?			\$20,000 and more?			\$15,000 and more?						13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>		Less than \$40,000?			Less than \$30,000?			\$40,000 and more?			\$30,000 and more?						15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>			02 <input type="radio"/>		08 <input type="radio"/>						03 <input type="radio"/>						04 <input type="radio"/>		
	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>																																																																											
Less than \$10,000?			Less than \$5,000?																																																																												
\$10,000 and more?			\$5,000 and more?																																																																												
	01 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>																																																																											
Less than \$20,000?			Less than \$15,000?																																																																												
\$20,000 and more?			\$15,000 and more?																																																																												
			13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>																																																																											
Less than \$40,000?			Less than \$30,000?																																																																												
\$40,000 and more?			\$30,000 and more?																																																																												
			15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>																																																																											
	02 <input type="radio"/>		08 <input type="radio"/>																																																																												
			03 <input type="radio"/>																																																																												
			04 <input type="radio"/>																																																																												
<p>B34. From which of the following sources did you receive income during 1987?</p> <table style="width: 100%; border: none;"> <thead> <tr> <th style="width: 80%;"></th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">Yes</th> <th style="width: 10%; text-align: center;">No</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) Income from wages, salary or self-employment?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">1 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">2 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) Income from government, such as Family Allowance, U.I.C., Social Assistance, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or Old Age Security?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">3 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">4 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Income from interest, dividends, investments or private pensions?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">5 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">6 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) Income from any other sources, such as alimony, scholarships, etc.?</td> <td style="text-align: center;">7 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">8 <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Yes	No	a) Income from wages, salary or self-employment?	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	b) Income from government, such as Family Allowance, U.I.C., Social Assistance, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or Old Age Security?	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	c) Income from interest, dividends, investments or private pensions?	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	d) Income from any other sources, such as alimony, scholarships, etc.?	7 <input type="radio"/>	8 <input type="radio"/>																																																																
	Yes	No																																																																													
a) Income from wages, salary or self-employment?	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>																																																																													
b) Income from government, such as Family Allowance, U.I.C., Social Assistance, Canada or Quebec Pension Plan or Old Age Security?	3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>																																																																													
c) Income from interest, dividends, investments or private pensions?	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>																																																																													
d) Income from any other sources, such as alimony, scholarships, etc.?	7 <input type="radio"/>	8 <input type="radio"/>																																																																													

SECTION C

C1. The next questions ask about accidents which may have happened to you during 1987.

We are interested in accidents which either:

- DISRUPTED YOUR NORMAL ACTIVITIES FOR AT LEAST HALF A DAY;
- OR
- RESULTED IN OUT OF POCKET EXPENSES OF \$200 OR MORE.

	Yes	How many in 1987?	No
C2. From January 1st to December 31st, 1987, did you have an accident:			
a) While in a car, van, truck or on a motorcycle?	Yes ⁰¹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰² <input type="radio"/>
b) While on a recreational vehicle such as an All Terrain Vehicle (ATV), snowmobile, etc.?	Yes ⁰³ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/>
c) While a pedestrian or on a bicycle?	Yes ⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/>
C3. (Excluding those already mentioned,) did you have an accident while working at a job or business during 1987? (Mark "did not work in period" as "No".)	Yes ⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/>
C4. (Excluding those already mentioned,) did you have an accident while playing games or participating in sports during 1987?	Yes ⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁰ <input type="radio"/>
C5. (Other than any accidents already mentioned,) during 1987 did you:			
a) Have a fall which resulted in an injury?	Yes ¹¹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹² <input type="radio"/>
b) Suffer burns, smoke inhalation or other fire-related accidents?	Yes ¹³ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁴ <input type="radio"/>
c) Suffer from poisoning by any substances or liquids, including drugs?	Yes ¹⁵ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁶ <input type="radio"/>
d) Cut yourself seriously with a knife, broken glass or other object?	Yes ¹⁷ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁸ <input type="radio"/>
e) Have other accidents which involved an injury to you?	Yes ¹⁹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ²⁰ <input type="radio"/>
C6. During 1987 did you have any other type of accident?	Yes ²¹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ²² <input type="radio"/>

C7. INTERVIEWER: Total the number of accidents reported in C2 to C6 and enter → TOTAL

C8. Did you drive any motor vehicle during 1987? (Include car, van, truck or motorcycle)
 Yes ¹ No ² → Go to C10

C9. As a driver of a motor vehicle, what is your best estimate of the number of miles or kilometres you drove in 1987?

Miles ³ } → Enter number →

Kilometres ⁴ }

C10. During the last seven days, approximately how many hours have you spent as:

a) A driver of a car, van, truck or motorcycle? → hours (if none enter 00)

b) A passenger of a car, van, truck or motorcycle? → hours (if none enter 00)

C11. In order to determine your longer term exposure to accidents, the next four questions ask about the type of accidents you have had during the last three years, that is, during the period since January 1985.

Number of times in last three years

a) How many times did you have an accident involving any type of vehicle? (include motor vehicle, recreational vehicle and bicycle) or None ⁰⁰

b) (Excluding accidents involving vehicles,) how many times did you have an accident while working at a job or business during the last three years? or None ⁰⁰

c) (Excluding vehicle and work related accidents,) how many times were you hurt or injured while playing games or participating in sports? or None ⁰⁰

d) How many other accidents did you have during the last three years, such as those involving falls, burns, poisons, cuts, etc.? or None ⁰⁰

SECTION D

D1. The next few questions ask about some things which may have happened to you during 1987.

	Yes	How many in 1987?	No
D2. From January 1st to December 31st 1987:			
a) Did anyone take or try to take something from you by force or threat of force?	Yes ⁰¹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰² <input type="radio"/>
b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into your residence or any other building on your property?	Yes ⁰³ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/>
D3. Now I'm going to ask you a question about being attacked. An attack can be anything from being hit, slapped, pushed or grabbed, to being shot, raped or beaten.			
a) (Excluding incidents already mentioned,) were you attacked by anyone at all, including members of your own household?	Yes ⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/>
b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone, including members of your own household, threaten to hit or attack you, or threaten you with a weapon?	Yes ⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/>
D4. During 1987, did you or anyone in your household own a motor vehicle such as a car, truck, motorcycle, etc.?	Yes ¹ <input type="radio"/>	No ² <input type="radio"/>	→ Go to D6
D5. (Other than the incidents already mentioned):			
a) Did anyone steal or try to steal one of these vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio?	Yes ⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁰ <input type="radio"/>
b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone deliberately damage one of these vehicles, such as slashing tires?	Yes ¹¹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹² <input type="radio"/>
D6. (Excluding the incidents already mentioned,) was anything of yours stolen during 1987:			
a) From the things usually kept outside your home, such as yard furniture?	Yes ¹³ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁴ <input type="radio"/>
b) From your place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant?	Yes ¹⁵ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁶ <input type="radio"/>
c) From a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling?	Yes ¹⁷ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ¹⁸ <input type="radio"/>
D7. (Excluding the incidents already mentioned,) during 1987, did anyone steal or try to steal anything else that belonged to you?	Yes ¹⁸ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ²⁰ <input type="radio"/>
D8. (Other than the incidents already mentioned,) did anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to you or anyone in your household, such as a window or a fence?	Yes ²¹ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ²² <input type="radio"/>
D9. Were there any other crimes which happened to you during 1987, which may or may not have been reported to the police?	Yes ²³ <input type="radio"/>	→ <input type="text"/>	No ²⁴ <input type="radio"/>
D10. INTERVIEWER: Total the number of incidents reported in D2 to D9 and enter → TOTAL		<input type="text"/>	
D11. In order to determine your longer term exposure to crime, the next question concerns incidents which happened to you in the last three years. In total, how many crimes happened to you since January 1st 1985?		<input type="text"/>	or None ⁰⁰ <input type="radio"/>
D12. INTERVIEWER: COMPLETE THE NUMBER OF ACCIDENT AND CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS, AS GIVEN BY TOTAL BOXES ON PAGES 6 AND 7			

SECTION E

E1. INTERVIEWER: Complete this section immediately after completing your interview with the selected household member.

E2. ACCIDENT REPORTS

Total number of accidents reported in C7	Total number of form GSS 3-3
1	2

E3. Are the numbers in E2 equal?

Yes ¹

No ² → Why are they not equal? (Mark all that apply)

SERIES ACCIDENT report(s) included ³

NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - MULTIPLE report(s) included ⁴

Other ⁵

(specify)

E4. CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS

Total number of crime incidents reported in D10	Total number of form GSS 3-4
1	2

E5. Are the numbers in E4 equal?

Yes ¹

No ² → Why are they not equal? (Mark all that apply)

SERIES INCIDENT report(s) included ³

NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - MULTIPLE report(s) included ⁴

Other ⁵

(specify)

D9. COMMENTS:

General Social Survey - Accident Report

Confidential when completed

GSS 3 - 3

F1. IDENTIFICATION	REPORT STATUS
<p>TELEPHONE NUMBER <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/></p> <p>ACCIDENT REPORT No. <input type="text"/></p> <p>SCREEN QUESTION No. <input type="text"/></p>	<p>F38. INTERVIEWER: What is the status of this Accident Report?</p> <p>SINGLE ACCIDENT REPORT 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>SERIES ACCIDENT REPORT 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>DUPLICATE ACCIDENT REPORT 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>OUT OF SCOPE (date, definition) 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - SINGLE 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - MULTIPLE 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>None of the above 7 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">↓ (Specify)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
	<p>F39. INTERVIEWER: Is this the last Accident Report to be filled out?</p> <p>Yes ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁹ <input type="radio"/> → Go to next Accident Report</p>
	<p>F40. INTERVIEWER: Are there any Crime Incident Reports to be filled out?</p> <p>Yes ¹ <input type="radio"/> → Go to first Crime Incident Report</p> <p>No ² <input type="radio"/> → Thank respondent, end interview and complete Section E, GSS 3-2</p>
<p>F2. You said that during 1987... (refer to appropriate screen question for description of accident). In what month did (this/the most recent) accident happen?</p> <p>In 1987 {</p> <p>January 01 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>February 02 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>March 03 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>April 04 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>May 05 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>June 06 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>July 07 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>August 08 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>September 09 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>October 10 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>November 11 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>December 12 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 13 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Not in 1987 14 <input type="radio"/> → Go to F38 on this page</p>	<p>F5. In which province or territory?</p> <p>Newfoundland 01 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Prince Edward Island 02 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Nova Scotia 03 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>New Brunswick 04 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Quebec 05 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Ontario 06 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Manitoba 07 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Saskatchewan 08 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Alberta 09 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>British Columbia 10 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Yukon Territory 11 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Northwest Territories 12 <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>F3. About what time of the day did it happen?</p> <p>During the day: {</p> <p>8 a.m. - 12 noon 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>12 noon - 6 p.m. 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>At night: {</p> <p>6 p.m. - 12 midnight 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>12 midnight - 8 a.m. 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 7 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>F6. Did this incident take place in a city, town, village or a rural area?</p> <p>City 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Town 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Village 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Rural area 4 <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>F4. Did this accident take place in Canada?</p> <p>Yes ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁹ <input type="radio"/> → Go to F7</p>	<p>F7. Did this accident involve a motor vehicle such as a car, van, truck, motorcycle, snowmobile or an All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)?</p> <p>Yes ⁵ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁶ <input type="radio"/> → Go to F10</p>

F8. At the time of the accident, were you a pedestrian, on a bicycle, or in a motor vehicle?

Not present ¹ ○

Pedestrian ² ○

Bicycle ³ ○

Motor vehicle ⁴ ○ → **What type of motor vehicle?**

Car, van or truck ⁵ ○

Motorcycle ⁶ ○

Recreational vehicle ⁷ ○

Other ⁸ ○

(Specify) ↓

F9. Were any other pedestrians, bicycles or motor vehicles involved in this accident?

Yes ¹ ○ → **What were they?**
(Mark all that apply)

Pedestrian ³ ○

Bicycle ⁴ ○

Car, van or truck ⁵ ○

Motorcycle ⁶ ○

Recreational vehicle ⁷ ○

Other ⁸ ○

(Specify) ↓

No ² ○

F10. Did this accident happen at your place of work?

Yes ³ ○

No ⁴ ○ → Go to F13

F11. Did you apply for Workers Compensation?

Yes ⁵ ○

No ⁶ ○

F12. INTERVIEWER: Go to F15

F13. Did this accident occur when you were participating in a sport or recreational activity?

Yes ⁷ ○

No ⁸ ○ → Go to F15

F14. What sport or recreational activity were you participating in at the time?

Baseball ⁰¹ ○

Basketball ⁰² ○

Boating ⁰³ ○

Cycling ⁰⁴ ○

Football ⁰⁵ ○

Ice hockey ⁰⁶ ○

Racquetball or squash ⁰⁷ ○

Running or jogging ⁰⁸ ○

Skung ⁰⁹ ○

Soccer ¹⁰ ○

Swimming ¹¹ ○

Tennis ¹² ○

Other ¹³ ○

(Specify) ↓

F15. Where did this accident take place? For example, was it at home, on a street or at school? (Mark all that apply)

Inside respondent's own home/apartment ¹⁷ ○

Inside garage or other building on respondent's property ¹⁸ ○

Inside vacation home ¹⁹ ○

Outside respondent's home, including yard, driveway or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room ²⁰ ○

In parking lot of respondent's home/apartment ²¹ ○

In other parking lot ²² ○

On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood ²³ ○

On any other sidewalk/street/highway ²⁴ ○

In a restaurant or bar ²⁵ ○

Inside school or on school grounds ²⁶ ○

In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre ²⁷ ○

In a commercial or office building or a factory ²⁸ ○

At an indoor or outdoor sports facility ²⁹ ○

In a park (include national, provincial or local park, or conservation area) ³⁰ ○

In a rural area ³¹ ○

Elsewhere ³² ○

(Specify) ↓

F16. Did this accident result in any injury to you?

Yes ¹ ○

No ² ○ → Go to F23

F17. What type of injury? Was it ... (Mark all that apply)

Broken or fractured bone(s)? ² ○

Burn or acid? ³ ○

Dislocation, sprain, strain or bruise? ⁴ ○

Cut or scrape? ⁵ ○

Loss of consciousness? ⁶ ○

Poisoning by substance or liquid? ⁷ ○

Internal injury? ⁸ ○

Other ⁹ ○

(Specify) ↓

F18. Where were you injured? Was it your ... (Mark all that apply)

Eyes? ¹ ○

Head or neck (excluding eyes)? ² ○

Arms or hands? ³ ○

Legs or feet? ⁴ ○

Back or spine? ⁵ ○

Trunk (excluding back or spine)? (include shoulder, chest, internal organs, etc.) ⁶ ○

F19. Was there an object, product, substance or liquid which caused this injury?

Yes ¹○ → What was this? (Specify)

No ²○

F20. Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of this accident?

Yes ¹○ → Did you stay in hospital overnight?

Yes ³○ → For how many nights? _____ } Go to F22

No ⁴○ → _____

No ²○

F21. Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?

Yes ⁵○

No ⁶○

Don't know ⁷○

F22. As a result of this accident, did you have to stay in bed for all or most of a day?

Yes ⁸○ → For how many days? _____

No ⁹○

F23. Was anybody else injured in this accident?

Yes ¹○

No ²○ } Go to F26

Don't know ³○

F24. Excluding yourself, how many persons were injured in this accident?

_____ persons

Don't know ⁴○

F25. Were any of the persons injured in the accident less than 15 years of age?

Yes ⁵○ → How many? _____

No ⁶○

Don't know ⁷○

F26. In your estimation, was this accident mainly:

Caused by carelessness or unsafe activity? ⁸○

Something that could not have been predicted or avoided? ⁹○ → Go to F28

F27. Was it: (Accept one response only)

An employer's carelessness or unsafe working conditions? ¹○

Your own carelessness or unsafe activity? ²○

Someone else's carelessness or unsafe activity? ³○

F28. Which of the following best describes your main activity during the week of the accident? Were you ... (Accept one response only)

On holiday? ³○

Working at a job or business? ⁴○

Looking for work? ⁵○

A student? ⁶○

Keeping house? ⁷○

Retired? ⁸○

Other ⁹○ ↓ (Specify)

F29. As a result of the accident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out this activity for all or most of a day?

Yes ¹○ → For how many days? (Include any days spent in bed)

No ²○

Don't know ³○

F30. Did you suffer any financial loss or incur extra expenses as a result of this accident?

Yes ⁴○

No ⁵○ → Go to F33

F31. Did you recover any of these costs through insurance or Workers Compensation?

Yes ¹○ → Was this from ...

Insurance? ³○

Workers Compensation? ⁴○

Both? ⁵○

No ²○

F32. For this accident, what is your best estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?

\$ _____ .00

No expenses ⁶○

Don't know ⁷○

F33. INTERVIEWER: Is this respondent having trouble recalling the details of this accident?

Yes ⁸○

No ⁹○ → Go to F36

F34. INTERVIEWER: Are there two or more Accident Reports remaining to be completed for the current screen question? (Refer to screening questionnaire)

Yes ¹○

No ²○ → Go to F36

F35. How many other accidents with details similar to this one were there during 1987? Exclude accidents already reported.

_____ accidents (If none enter 00)

INTERVIEWER: If this number is two or more, this is a series report.

F36. INTERVIEWER: Briefly summarize this accident or series of accidents.

F37. INTERVIEWER: Go to F38 on front page of this form.



General Social Survey - Crime Incident Report

Confidential when completed

GSS 3 - 4

G1. IDENTIFICATION	REPORT STATUS
<p>TELEPHONE NO. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>-<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/>-<input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>CRIME INCIDENT REPORT NO. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/></p> <p>SCREEN QUESTION NO. <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/> D <input style="width: 20px;" type="text"/></p>	<p>G65. INTERVIEWER: What is the status of this incident Report?</p> <p>SINGLE INCIDENT REPORT 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>SERIES INCIDENT REPORT 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>DUPLICATE INCIDENT REPORT 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>OUT OF SCOPE (Date, respondent not victim) 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - SINGLE 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - MULTIPLE 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>None of the above 7 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">↓ (Specify)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>
<p>G2. You said that during 1987 ... (refer to appropriate screen question for description of incident). In what month did (this/the most recent) incident happen?</p> <p>In 1987 {</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> January 01 <input type="radio"/> February 02 <input type="radio"/> March 03 <input type="radio"/> April 04 <input type="radio"/> May 05 <input type="radio"/> June 06 <input type="radio"/> July 07 <input type="radio"/> August 08 <input type="radio"/> September 09 <input type="radio"/> October 10 <input type="radio"/> November 11 <input type="radio"/> December 12 <input type="radio"/> Don't know 13 <input type="radio"/> <p>Not in 1987 14 <input type="radio"/> → Go to G65 on this page</p>	<p>G66. INTERVIEWER: Is this the last Crime Incident Report to be filled out?</p> <p>Yes ⁸ <input type="radio"/> → Thank respondent, end interview and complete Section E, GSS 3-2.</p> <p>No ⁹ <input type="radio"/> → Go to next Crime Incident Report.</p>
<p>G3. About what time of the day did it happen?</p> <p>During the day {</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 8:00 a.m. - 12 noon 1 <input type="radio"/> 12 noon - 6 p.m. 2 <input type="radio"/> Don't know 3 <input type="radio"/> <p>At night {</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> 6 p.m. - 12 midnight 4 <input type="radio"/> 12 midnight - 8 a.m. 5 <input type="radio"/> Don't know 6 <input type="radio"/> <p>Don't know 7 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G4. Did this incident take place in Canada?</p> <p>Yes ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁹ <input type="radio"/> → Go to G7</p> <p>G5. In which province or territory?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> Newfoundland 01 <input type="radio"/> Prince Edward Island 02 <input type="radio"/> Nova Scotia 03 <input type="radio"/> New Brunswick 04 <input type="radio"/> Quebec 05 <input type="radio"/> Ontario 06 <input type="radio"/> Manitoba 07 <input type="radio"/> Saskatchewan 08 <input type="radio"/> Alberta 09 <input type="radio"/> British Columbia 10 <input type="radio"/> Yukon Territory 11 <input type="radio"/> Northwest Territories 12 <input type="radio"/> <p>G6. Did this incident take place in a city, town, village or a rural area?</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> City 1 <input type="radio"/> Town 2 <input type="radio"/> Village 3 <input type="radio"/> Rural area 4 <input type="radio"/>

G7. Did this incident happen at your place of work?

Yes ⁵ ○ → Go to G9

No ⁶ ○

G8. Where did this incident take place? For example, was it at home, on a street or at school? (Mark all that apply) (If more than one marked, choose first "Go to")

Inside respondent's own home/apartment (Include attempted break-in) 01 ○ → Go to G10

Inside garage or other building on respondent's property (Include attempted break-in) 02 ○ } Go to G12

Inside vacation home (Include attempted break-in) 03 ○ }

Outside respondent's house, including yard, driveway or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room 04 ○ }

In parking lot of respondent's home/apartment 05 ○ }

In other parking lot 06 ○ }

On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood 07 ○ }

On any other sidewalk/street/highway 08 ○ }

In a restaurant or bar 09 ○ }

Inside school or on school grounds 10 ○ } Go to G16

In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre 11 ○ }

In a commercial or office building or a factory 12 ○ }

At an indoor or outdoor sports facility 13 ○ }

In a park (Include national, provincial or local park, or conservation area) 14 ○ }

In a rural area 15 ○ }

Elsewhere 16 ○

(Specify)

Three rows of 15 small boxes for specifying location details.

G9. Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school. (Mark all that apply) (If more than one marked, choose first "Go to")

Inside respondent's own home/apartment (Include attempted break-in) 17 ○ → Go to G10

Inside garage or other building on respondent's property (Include attempted break-in) 18 ○ } Go to G12

Inside vacation home (Include attempted break-in) 19 ○ }

Outside respondent's house, including yard, driveway or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room 20 ○ }

In parking lot of respondent's home/apartment 21 ○ }

In other parking lot 22 ○ }

On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood 23 ○ }

On any other sidewalk/street/highway 24 ○ }

In a restaurant or bar 25 ○ }

Inside school or on school grounds 26 ○ } Go to G16

In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre 27 ○ }

In a commercial or office building or a factory 28 ○ }

At an indoor or outdoor sports facility 29 ○ }

In a park (Include national, provincial or local park, or conservation area) 30 ○ }

In a rural area 31 ○ }

Elsewhere 32 ○

(Specify)

Three rows of 15 small boxes for specifying location details.

G10. Was that the same dwelling that you are living in now?

Yes ¹ ○ → Go to G12

No ² ○

G11. What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a ...

Single detached house? 3

Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)? 4

Garden house, town-house or row house? 5

Duplex (one above the other)? 6

Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? 7

High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? 6

Other 9

↓
(Specify)

G12. At the time of the incident, did the person(s) who committed the act actually live there?

Yes 1 → Go to G16

No 2

Don't know 3 → Go to G16

G13. Did someone let him/her/them in? (Example: guests, workmen)

Yes 4 → Go to G16

No 5

G14. Did the person who committed the act actually get in or just try to get in?

Actually got in 6

Tried to get in 7

Don't know 8

G15. Was there any evidence such as a broken lock or window that the person(s) (forced/tried to force) his/her way in?

Yes 1 → What was the evidence?
(Mark all that apply)

Broken lock or forced door 4

Broken or forced window 5

Other 6

↓
(Specify)

No 2

Don't know 3

G16. INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent present at any time during the incident?

Yes 7 → Go to G18

No 8 → Go to G34

Don't know 9

G17. Were you present at any time during the incident?

Yes 1

No 2 → Go to G34

G18. Did the person(s) who committed the act have a weapon, such as a gun or knife or something he/she was using as a weapon, such as a rock or bottle?

Yes 3

No 4

Don't know 5

G19. An attack can be anything from being hit, slapped, grabbed or knocked down, to being shot, raped or beaten up. Were you attacked in any way during the incident?

Yes 6 → Go to G21

No 7

G20. Did the person(s) threaten you with harm in any way?

Yes 6 } Go to G25

No 9

G21. How were you attacked? (Mark all that apply)

Raped, molested or attempt to rape or molest 1

Shot, knifed or hit with object held in hand 2

Hit, kicked, slapped, knocked down 3

Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed 4

Other 5

↓
(Specify)

G22. Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of this incident?

Yes 6 → Did you stay in hospital overnight?

Yes 8 → For how many nights? _____ } Go to G24

No 9 →

No 7

G23. Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't know 3

G24. As a result of this incident, did you have to stay in bed for all or most of a day?

Yes 4 → For how many days? _____

No 5

G25. Was only one person involved in committing the act?

Yes 6

No 7 → Go to G30

Don't know 8 → Go to G34

G26. Did you know this person?

Yes ¹○

No ²○

Don't know ³○ } **Go to G34**

G27. How well did you know him/her?

Well known ⁴○

Casual acquaintance ⁵○

Known by sight only ⁶○ } **Go to G34**

G28. What was the person's relationship to you?

Spouse ¹○

Ex-spouse ²○

Other relative ³○

Friend ⁴○

Neighbour ⁵○

Other ⁶○

↓
(Specify)

G29. INTERVIEWER: Go to G34

G30. How many persons were involved?

Don't know ⁷○

G31. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers?

All known ¹○

Some known ²○

All strangers ³○

Don't know ⁴○ } **Go to G34**

G32. How well did you know them? (Mark all that apply) (If more than one marked choose first "Go to")

Well known ⁵○ → **Go to G33**

Casual acquaintance ⁶○

Known by sight only ⁷○ } **Go to G34**

G33. What was their relationship to you? (Mark all that apply)

Spouse ¹○

Ex-spouse ²○

Other relative ³○

Friend ⁴○

Neighbour ⁵○

Other ⁶○

↓
(Specify)

G34. Was anyone (else) harmed or threatened during this incident?

Yes ⁷○ → **How many persons?** _____

No ⁸○

Don't know ⁹○ } **Go to G36**

G35. Were any of these persons who were harmed or threatened under 15 years of age?

Yes ¹○ → **How many?** _____

No ²○

G36. Was anything that belonged to you or your household stolen during this incident? Do not include property stolen from a business.

Yes ³○

No ⁴○

Don't know ⁵○ } **Go to G41**

G37. What was taken? Anything else? (Mark all that apply)

Cash ⁰¹○

Respondents personal property { Purse, wallet, credit cards, cheques, personal papers ⁰²○

{ Clothing, jewellery ⁰³○

{ Other personal property ⁰⁴○

Personal property of someone else ⁰⁵○

Motor vehicle { Car ⁰⁶○

{ Truck or van ⁰⁷○

{ Motorcycle or moped ⁰⁸○

{ Other motor vehicle ⁰⁹○

{ Part of a motor vehicle ¹⁰○

Household property { Food, drink, liquor ¹¹○

{ Electronic equipment, including T.V., stereo, video recorder, records ¹²○

{ Household articles, including tools, appliances, furniture, carpets ¹³○

{ Boat ¹⁴○

{ Bicycle ¹⁵○

{ Other household property ¹⁶○

G38. What is your best estimate of the value of all property or cash stolen in this incident?

\$ _____ .00

No value ⁶○

Don't know ⁷○

G39. Was any of the stolen money and/or property recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

Yes ¹○ → **Was it all recovered?**

Yes ⁴○

No ⁵○

No ²○

Don't know ³○

<p>G40. INTERVIEWER: GO TO G43</p> <p>G41. Did this person attempt to take anything that belonged to you or your household? Do not include attempted thefts from a business.</p> <p>Yes ⁶ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁷ <input type="radio"/> } Go to G43</p> <p>Don't know ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G45. For this incident, what is your best estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>No expenses ¹ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know ² <input type="radio"/></p>																				
<p>G42. What property did they attempt to take? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>Cash ¹ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Respondent's personal property ² <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Personal property of someone else ³ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle ⁴ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Household property ⁵ <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G50. Which of the following best describes your main activity during the week of the incident? Were you ... (Accept one response only)</p> <p>On holiday? ³ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Working at a job or business? ⁴ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Looking for work? ⁵ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>A student? ⁶ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Keeping house? ⁷ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Retired? ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other ⁹ <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="text-align: right;">↓ (Specify)</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>																				
<p>G43. Was anything that belonged to you or a member of this household damaged BUT NOT TAKEN in this incident?</p> <p>Yes ⁶ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁷ <input type="radio"/> } Go to G48</p> <p>Don't know ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G51. As a result of this incident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out your main activity for all or most of a day?</p> <p>Yes ¹ <input type="radio"/> → For how many days?</p> <p style="margin-left: 150px;">_____</p> <p>No ² <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know ³ <input type="radio"/></p>																				
<p>G44. What was damaged? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p>Respondent's personal property ¹ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Personal property of someone else ² <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle ³ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Dwelling or other building on property ⁴ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Household property ⁵ <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G45. What is your best estimate of the value of all damage done in this incident?</p> <p>\$ _____ .00</p> <p>No value ⁶ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know ⁷ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>G46. Have any of the damaged items been repaired or replaced?</p> <p>Yes ¹ <input type="radio"/> → Go to G48</p> <p>No ² <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know ³ <input type="radio"/></p>																				
<p>G47. Will they be repaired or replaced?</p> <p>Yes ⁴ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁵ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know ⁶ <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G52. Did the police find out about this incident in any way?</p> <p>Yes ⁴ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁵ <input type="radio"/> → Go to G56</p> <p>Don't know ⁶ <input type="radio"/> → Go to G57</p>																				
<p>G48. Did you obtain or attempt to obtain compensation for this incident in any of the following ways?</p> <p>a) Through an insurance company?</p> <p>Yes ¹ <input type="radio"/> → Did you obtain any compensation?</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Yes ³ <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">No ⁴ <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Not yet resolved ⁵ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ² <input type="radio"/></p> <p>b) Through a civil or criminal court?</p> <p>Yes ⁵ <input type="radio"/> → Did you obtain any compensation?</p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Yes ⁷ <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">No ⁸ <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 100px;">Not yet resolved ⁹ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No ⁶ <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>G53. How did they learn about it? Was it from you or some other way?</p> <p>Respondent ⁷ <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Some other way ⁸ <input type="radio"/> → Go to G57</p> <p>G54. People have different reasons for reporting incidents to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why you reported this incident?</p> <table border="0"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th>Yes</th> <th>No</th> <th>Don't know</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>a) Stop the incident or prevent a recurrence</td> <td>⁰¹ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>⁰² <input type="radio"/></td> <td>⁰³ <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>b) File a report to claim insurance or compensation</td> <td>⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>c) Receive protection</td> <td>⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>d) Catch and punish the offender</td> <td>¹⁰ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>¹¹ <input type="radio"/></td> <td>¹² <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table> <p>G55. INTERVIEWER: Go to G57</p>		Yes	No	Don't know	a) Stop the incident or prevent a recurrence	⁰¹ <input type="radio"/>	⁰² <input type="radio"/>	⁰³ <input type="radio"/>	b) File a report to claim insurance or compensation	⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/>	c) Receive protection	⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/>	d) Catch and punish the offender	¹⁰ <input type="radio"/>	¹¹ <input type="radio"/>	¹² <input type="radio"/>
	Yes	No	Don't know																		
a) Stop the incident or prevent a recurrence	⁰¹ <input type="radio"/>	⁰² <input type="radio"/>	⁰³ <input type="radio"/>																		
b) File a report to claim insurance or compensation	⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/>																		
c) Receive protection	⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/>	⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/>																		
d) Catch and punish the offender	¹⁰ <input type="radio"/>	¹¹ <input type="radio"/>	¹² <input type="radio"/>																		

G56. I am now going to describe different circumstances that may affect whether or not an incident is reported to the police. Did any of the following have anything to do with why this incident was not reported to the police?

- | | Yes | No | Don't know |
|--|--------------------------|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| a) Nothing was taken or the items were recovered | 13 <input type="radio"/> | 14 <input type="radio"/> | 15 <input type="radio"/> |
| b) Police could not do anything about it | 16 <input type="radio"/> | 17 <input type="radio"/> | 18 <input type="radio"/> |
| c) Fear of revenge by the offender | 19 <input type="radio"/> | 20 <input type="radio"/> | 21 <input type="radio"/> |
| d) Incident was too minor or it was not important enough | 22 <input type="radio"/> | 23 <input type="radio"/> | 24 <input type="radio"/> |
| e) Incident was a personal matter and did not concern the police | 25 <input type="radio"/> | 26 <input type="radio"/> | 27 <input type="radio"/> |
| f) Did not want to get involved with police or courts | 28 <input type="radio"/> | 29 <input type="radio"/> | 30 <input type="radio"/> |

G57. Did you seek any assistance or advice from any organisation or agency providing assistance to victims?

- Yes ¹ → Go to G60
- No ²

G58. Do you know of any such organisation or agency in your area?

- Yes ³
- No ⁴ → Go to G60

G59. Why did you not seek assistance or advice from such an organisation or agency?

- Someone else contacted organisation or agency ⁵
- Not worth trouble ⁶
- Not necessary ⁷
- Other ⁸

(Specify)

G60. INTERVIEWER: Is this respondent having trouble recalling the details of this incident?

- Yes ¹
- No ² → Go to G63

G61. INTERVIEWER: Are there 2 or more Incident Reports remaining to be completed for the current screen question? (Refer to screening questionnaire)

- Yes ³
- No ⁴ → Go to G63

G62. How many other incidents with details similar to this one were there during 1987? Exclude incidents already reported.

incidents (if none enter 00)

INTERVIEWER: If this number is two or more, this is a series report.

G63. INTERVIEWER: Briefly summarize this incident or series of incidents.

G64. INTERVIEWER: Go to G65 on the front page of this form.

APPENDIX C



General Social Survey Control Form **Enquête sociale générale Formule de contrôle**

GSS / ESG 8-1

CONFIDENTIAL
when completed

CONFIDENTIEL
une fois rempli

GS. 1 2:
M Telephone number/numero de telephone S
3: 4: 5:
P S E O L.I.N.N.E.I.
R.O.B.R.

TELEPHONE NUMBER LABEL / ETIQUETE NUMERO DE TELEPHONE

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act, Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

Renseignements recueillis en vertu de la Loi sur la statistique, Lois révisées du Canada, 1985, Chapitre S19.

RECORD OF CALLS - REGISTRE DES APPELS

10	11 Date		12 Start Début		13 Finish Fin		14 Result Résultat	15 Interviewer's Name Nom de l'intervieweur	16 Comments Remarques
	Day Jour	Month Mois	Hour Heure	Min. Min.	Hour Heure	Min. Min.			
01									
02									
03									
04									
05									
06									
07									
08									
09									
10									
11									
12									
13									
14									
15									
16									
17									
18									
19									
20									
21									
22									
23									

Final Call - Appel Final

99									
----	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--

17. Call Coverage by Time of Day and Day of Week
Appels selon l'heure et le jour

Time Period	Mon.	Tues.	Wed.	Thur.	Fri.	Sat.
Heure	Lun.	Mar.	Mer.	Jeu.	Ven.	Sam.
09:00 - 12:00						
12:01 - 16:00						
16:01 - 19:00						
19:01 - 21:00						

18. Forms Control
Contrôle des formules

Form	Number of forms
Formule	Nombre de formules
GSS / ESG 8 - 1	<input type="text"/>
GSS / ESG 8 - 2	<input type="text"/>
GSS / ESG 8 - 2F	<input type="text"/>
GSS / ESG 8 - 2G	<input type="text"/>

19. Interviewer Number
Nº de l'intervieweur

Senior Interviewer Only

Intervieweur principal seulement

20. Final Status
Etat final

21. Hello, I'm from Statistics Canada. We're calling you for a study on accidents and crime and their impact on Canadians. Bonjour, ici de Statistique Canada. Nous menons une étude sur les accidents et les actes criminels et leur repercussion sur les Canadiens.
22. I'd like to make sure that I've dialed the right number. Is this (Read number)? J'aimerais m'assurer que j'ai composé le bon numéro. S'agit-il du n° (Lisez le numéro)?
 Yes Oui
 No → Dial again, if still wrong, END Non → Composez de nouveau. S'il s'agit encore d'un mauvais numéro, METTEZ FIN À L'INTERVIEW.
23. All information we collect in this voluntary study will be kept confidential. Your participation is essential if the results are to be accurate. Tous les renseignements que vous fournirez pour cette étude volontaire resteront confidentiels. Votre participation est très importante afin que les résultats soient précis.
24. Is this the number for a private home, a business, an institution or a vacation home? S'agit-il du numéro d'une maison privée, d'une entreprise, d'un établissement ou d'une résidence secondaire?
 Private home } → Go to 27 Maison privée } → Passez à 27
 Both home and business }
 Business, institution or other non residence }
 Vacation home }
25. Does anyone use this telephone number as a home phone number? Quelqu'un utilise-t-il ce numéro de téléphone comme numéro personnel?
 Yes Oui
 No → Thank respondent and END Non → Remerciez le répondant et METTEZ FIN À L'INTERVIEW.
26. How many people live or stay at this address without a usual place of residence elsewhere and use this number as a home phone number? Combien de personnes utilisant ce numéro de téléphone comme numéro personnel, vivent ou demeurent à cette adresse sans avoir d'autre lieu habituel de résidence?
 None → Thank respondent and END Aucune → Remerciez le répondant et METTEZ FIN À L'INTERVIEW.
 1 to 14 1 à 14
 15 or more → Make appointment 15 ou plus → Fixez un rendez-vous
27. I need to select one person from your household for an interview. What is the first name and age of each person living or staying there who has no usual place of residence elsewhere? Please start with the oldest. Je dois choisir une personne de votre ménage pour une interview. Quel est le prénom et l'âge de chaque personne qui vit ou demeure à cet endroit et qui n'a pas d'autre lieu habituel de résidence. Veuillez commencer par la personne la plus âgée du ménage. (Enter names and ages in items Z3 and Z5.) (Inscrivez le nom et l'âge aux rubriques Z3 et Z5.)
28. INTERVIEWER: Complete items Z6 through Z12 for each person recorded in item Z3. Refer to Interviewer Reference Card for instructions and codes. Then go to item 29. INTERVIEWEUR: Remplissez les rubriques Z6 à Z12 pour chaque personne inscrite à la rubrique Z3. Pour les instructions et les codes, voir la Fiche de référence de l'intervieweur. Puis, passez à la rubrique 29.

1: [] [] [] [] - [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] [] 2: [] []
 Telephone Number/Numéro de téléphone S
 A: 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 12+
 B: 1 ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ? ?
SELECTION GRID LABEL/ÉTIQUETTE GRILLE DE SÉLECTION

A = Eligible Household Members / Membres admissibles du ménage
 B = Selection Number / Numéro de sélection

Z1. Page	Z2. Line	Z3. Names of Household Members	Z4. Sel. No.	Z5. Age
Page	Ligne	Noms des membres du ménage	No de Sél.	Âge
	1	_____		
	2	_____		
	3	_____		
	4	_____		
	5	_____		
	6	_____		
	7	_____		
	8	_____		

<p>29. INTERVIEWER: Enter the Page-Line Number of person giving the preceding information</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page-Line Number of household respondent</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7 </p>	<p>INTERVIEWEUR: Inscrivez le numero de page-ligne de la personne qui donne le renseignements précédents ...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Numéro de page-ligne du répondant du ménage</p> <p style="text-align: center;">7 </p>
<p>30. Is there anyone who USUALLY lives there that you may have left out such as a child, someone temporarily away (attending school, visiting, in hospital, travelling), another relative, a roomer or boarder, or an employee?</p> <p>Yes 1 <input type="radio"/> → Enter names and complete items Z5 through Z12.</p> <p>No 2 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>Est-ce qu'il y a d'autres personnes qui demeurent HABITUELLEMENT là que vous avez oubliées comme des enfants, des personnes temporairement absentes (aux études, en visite, à l'hôpital, en voyage), des personnes apparentées, des chambreurs des pensionnaires ou des employés?</p> <p>Oui 1 <input type="radio"/> → Inscrivez leur nom et remplissez les rubriques Z5 à Z12.</p> <p>Non 2 <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>31. INTERVIEWER: In item Z4 number the people 15 years of age and over, in order, from oldest to youngest. Enter number of eligible household members...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Number of eligible household members</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8 </p>	<p>INTERVIEWEUR: À la rubrique Z4, attribuez un numéro aux personnes âgées de 15 ans et plus - de la plus âgée à la plus jeune. Inscrivez le nombre de personnes admissibles du ménage ...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Nombre de personnes admissibles du ménage</p> <p style="text-align: center;">8 </p>
<p>32. INTERVIEWER: Determine the selected respondent by referring to the Selection Grid Label. In item Z4 circle the selection number of the selected respondent and enter Page-Line Number ...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Page-Line Number of selected respondent</p> <p style="text-align: center;">9 </p>	<p>INTERVIEWEUR: Déterminez le répondant sélectionné en utilisant l'étiquette grille de sélection. À la rubrique Z4, encerclez le numéro de sélection du répondant sélectionné et inscrivez le numéro de page-ligne ...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">Numero de page-ligne du répondant sélectionné</p> <p style="text-align: center;">9 </p>
<p>33. The person I am to interview is ... (read name). (Is he/she there?)</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> → Go to Form GSS 8-2 and begin interview.</p> <p>No <input type="radio"/> → Set up appointment and enter details in item 16.</p>	<p>La personne que je vais interviewer est ... (lisez le nom). (Est-il/elle là?)</p> <p>Oui <input type="radio"/> → Passez à la formule ESG 8-2 et commencez l'interview.</p> <p>Non <input type="radio"/> → Fixez un rendez-vous et inscrivez les détails à la rubrique 16.</p>

Z6.		Z7.				Z8.	Z9.	Page-Line Number of: Numero de page-ligne de:		
Sex		Is ...'s marital status ... (refer to form GSS 8-5)				Family Identifier	What is ...'s relationship to ... (the family reference person)?	Z10.	Z11.	Z12.
Sexe		Quel est l'état matrimonial de ...? Est-ce ... (Reportez-vous à la formule ESG 8-5)				Code-famille	Quel est le lien de ... avec ... (la personne de référence de la famille)?	Spouse / Partner	Mother	Father
M	F	M/CL?	W?	Sep./Div.?	Single?			Conjoint / partenaire	Mère	Père
		M/UL?	V?	Sep./Div.?	Cel.?					
1	2	3	4	5	6		<input type="checkbox"/> If "0", specify - Si "0", précisez	1	2	3
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			199 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	299 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	399 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o
4	5	6	7	8	9		<input type="checkbox"/> If "0", specify - Si "0", précisez	4	5	6
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			499 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	599 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	699 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o
1	2	3	4	5	6		<input type="checkbox"/> If "0", specify - Si "0", précisez	1	2	3
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			199 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	299 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	399 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o
4	5	6	7	8	9		<input type="checkbox"/> If "0", specify - Si "0", précisez	4	5	6
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			499 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	599 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	699 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o
1	2	3	4	5	6		<input type="checkbox"/> If "0", specify - Si "0", précisez	1	2	3
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			199 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	299 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	399 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o
4	5	6	7	8	9		<input type="checkbox"/> If "0", specify - Si "0", précisez	4	5	6
<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="radio"/>			499 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	599 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o	699 <input type="radio"/> n/a-s/o

RECORD OF CALLS - REGISTRE DES APPELS

10	11 Date		12 Start Debut		13 Finish Fin		14 Result	15 Interviewer's Name Nom de l'intervieweur	16 Comments Remarques
	Day Jour	Month Mois	Hour Heure	Min. Min.	Hour Heure	Min. Min.	Résultat		
24									
25									
26									
27									
28									
29									
30									
31									
32									
33									
34									
35									
36									
37									
38									
39									
40									
41									
42									
43									
44									
45									
46									
47									
48									
49									
50									
51									
52									
53									
54									
55									
56									
57									
58									
59									
60									

If the last call to the household is recorded on this page, transcribe the information for this call to line 99 on page 1.

Si le dernier appel effectué pour ce ménage est enregistré sur cette page, veuillez transcrire l'information relative à cet appel à la ligne 99 de la page 1.





General Social Survey Personal Risk Questionnaire

Ages 15 Years and Over

GSS 8-2
CONFIDENTIAL
when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

TELEPHONE NO. []-[]-[]-[]-[]

LABEL IDENTIFICATION NO. []-[]-[]-[]-[]

PAGE-LINE NO. []

TYPE **1**

NAME OF INTERVIEWER []-[]-[]-[]-[]

Section A: Perceptions, History and Risk

A1. INTERVIEWER:

Repeat the introduction below if selected respondent is different from household respondent.

Hello, I'm _____ from Statistics Canada. We are calling you for a study on accidents and crime and their impact on Canadians.

All information we collect in this voluntary study will be kept confidential. Your participation is essential if the survey results are to be accurate.

A2. (I would like to begin with a few general questions.)

A3. Compared to other areas in Canada, do you think your neighbourhood has a higher amount of crime, about the same or a lower amount of crime?

- Higher 1
- About the same 2
- Lower 3
- Don't know 4
- Refused R

A4. During the last 5 years, do you think that crime in your neighbourhood has increased, decreased, or remained about the same?

- Increased 5
- Decreased 6
- Same 7
- Don't know 8
- Refused R

A5. Now, I am going to ask you about some everyday situations, and I would like you to tell me how safe you feel from crime in each situation.

A6. How safe do you feel (or would you feel) walking alone in your area after dark?

- Very safe? 1
- Reasonably safe? 2
- Somewhat unsafe? 3
- Very unsafe? 4
- Don't know 5
- Refused R

A7. How often do you walk alone in your area after dark?

- Daily? 1 ▶ Go to A10
- At least once a week? 2
- At least once a month? 3
- Less than once a month? 4
- Never? 5
- Refused R ▶ Go to A10

A8. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review A6.

Is response to A6 = very safe?

- Yes 7 ▶ Go to A10
- No 8
- Refused R ▶ Go to A10

A9. If you felt safer, would you do this (more often)?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 3
- Refused R

A10. How worried are you while waiting for or using public transportation alone after dark?

- Very? 4
- Somewhat? 5
- Not at all worried? 6
- Does not use public transportation 7 ▶ Go to A13
- No public transportation available 8 ▶ Go to A14
- Don't know 9
- Refused R ▶ Go to A14

A11. How often do you use public transportation alone after dark?

- Daily? 1 ▶ Go to A14
- At least once a week? 2
- At least once a month? 3
- Less than once a month? 4
- Never? 5
- Refused R ▶ Go to A14

A12. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review A10.

Is response to A10 = Not at all worried?

- Yes 7 ▶ Go to A14
- No 8
- Refused R ▶ Go to A14

A13. If you felt safer, would you use public transportation (more often)?

- Yes 1
- No 2
- Don't know 3
- Refused R

<p>A14. How worried are you when alone in your home in the evening or at night?</p> <p>Very? 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Somewhat? 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Not at all worried? 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 7 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>A19. During the past 12 months, did you come into contact with the police ...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">A19 (A). Were you satisfied with how the police handled the situation?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Refused No Yes Yes No Refused</p> <p>(a) for a public information session? RR <input type="radio"/> 01 <input type="radio"/> 02 <input type="radio"/> 11 <input type="radio"/> 12 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(b) for a traffic violation? RR <input type="radio"/> 03 <input type="radio"/> 04 <input type="radio"/> 13 <input type="radio"/> 14 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(c) as a victim of a crime? RR <input type="radio"/> 05 <input type="radio"/> 06 <input type="radio"/> 15 <input type="radio"/> 16 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(d) as a witness to a crime? RR <input type="radio"/> 07 <input type="radio"/> 08 <input type="radio"/> 17 <input type="radio"/> 18 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(e) for any other reason? RR <input type="radio"/> 09 <input type="radio"/> 10 <input type="radio"/> 19 <input type="radio"/> 20 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="text-align: center;">(Specify)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▽</p> <p>_____</p> <p>_____</p>																																				
<p>A15. Do you think your (local) police force does a good job, an average job or a poor job ...</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Good job</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Average job</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Poor job</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Don't know</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Refused</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(a) of enforcing the laws? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">01 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">02 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">03 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">04 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(b) of promptly responding to calls? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">05 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">06 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">07 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">08 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(c) of being approachable and easy to talk to? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">09 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">10 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">11 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">12 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(d) of supplying information to the public on ways to reduce crime? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">13 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">14 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">15 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(e) of ensuring the safety of the citizens of your area? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">17 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">18 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">19 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">20 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Good job	Average job	Poor job	Don't know	Refused	(a) of enforcing the laws? ...	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(b) of promptly responding to calls? ...	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(c) of being approachable and easy to talk to? ...	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(d) of supplying information to the public on ways to reduce crime? ...	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(e) of ensuring the safety of the citizens of your area? ...	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	<p>A20. Have you ever done any of the following things to protect yourself or your property from crime? Have you ever ...</p> <p style="text-align: right;">A20 (A). Have you done this in the last 12 months?</p> <p style="text-align: center;">Refused No Yes Yes No Refused</p> <p>(a) changed your routine, activities, or avoided certain places? RR <input type="radio"/> 21 <input type="radio"/> 22 <input type="radio"/> 35 <input type="radio"/> 36 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(b) installed new locks? RR <input type="radio"/> 23 <input type="radio"/> 24 <input type="radio"/> 37 <input type="radio"/> 38 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(c) installed burglar alarms? RR <input type="radio"/> 25 <input type="radio"/> 26 <input type="radio"/> 39 <input type="radio"/> 40 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(d) taken a self defence course? RR <input type="radio"/> 27 <input type="radio"/> 28 <input type="radio"/> 41 <input type="radio"/> 42 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(e) changed your phone number? RR <input type="radio"/> 29 <input type="radio"/> 30 <input type="radio"/> 43 <input type="radio"/> 44 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(f) obtained a dog? RR <input type="radio"/> 31 <input type="radio"/> 32 <input type="radio"/> 45 <input type="radio"/> 46 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(g) obtained a gun? RR <input type="radio"/> 33 <input type="radio"/> 34 <input type="radio"/> 47 <input type="radio"/> 48 <input type="radio"/> RR <input type="radio"/></p>
	Good job	Average job	Poor job	Don't know	Refused																																
(a) of enforcing the laws? ...	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(b) of promptly responding to calls? ...	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(c) of being approachable and easy to talk to? ...	09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(d) of supplying information to the public on ways to reduce crime? ...	13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(e) of ensuring the safety of the citizens of your area? ...	17 <input type="radio"/>	18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
<p>A16. Now I would like to ask you a similar question about the Canadian criminal courts. Are they doing a good job, an average job or a poor job ...</p> <table style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <thead> <tr> <th></th> <th style="text-align: center;">Good job</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Average job</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Poor job</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Don't know</th> <th style="text-align: center;">Refused</th> </tr> </thead> <tbody> <tr> <td>(a) in providing justice quickly? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">21 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">22 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">23 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">24 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(b) in helping the victim? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">25 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">26 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">27 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">28 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(c) in determining whether the accused (or the person charged) is guilty or not? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">29 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">30 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">31 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">32 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> <tr> <td>(d) in protecting the rights of the accused? ...</td> <td style="text-align: center;">33 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">34 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">35 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">36 <input type="radio"/></td> <td style="text-align: center;">RR <input type="radio"/></td> </tr> </tbody> </table>		Good job	Average job	Poor job	Don't know	Refused	(a) in providing justice quickly? ...	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(b) in helping the victim? ...	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(c) in determining whether the accused (or the person charged) is guilty or not? ...	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	(d) in protecting the rights of the accused? ...	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	<p>A17. In general, would you say that sentences handed down by the courts are too severe, about right or not severe enough?</p> <p>Too severe 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>About right 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Not severe enough 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>						
	Good job	Average job	Poor job	Don't know	Refused																																
(a) in providing justice quickly? ...	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(b) in helping the victim? ...	25 <input type="radio"/>	26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(c) in determining whether the accused (or the person charged) is guilty or not? ...	29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>	32 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
(d) in protecting the rights of the accused? ...	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>																																
<p>A18. Have you ever had contact with the Canadian criminal courts (exclude family and traffic courts)?</p> <p>Yes 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><i>Continue</i> ▶</p>																																				

A21. What is the most serious thing that has ever happened to you that could be considered a crime?

(INTERVIEWER: Categorize if possible, or else list in "Other" category.)

A21A. Your approximate age when this happened?

Violent Victimization	Sexual assault (rape, attempted rape, molesting, attempted molesting)	49	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Robbery / Attempt (face-to-face threat or assault with a weapon and theft of property. If there was no weapon, no attack or any threat of attack classify elsewhere.)	50	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Assault (face-to-face threat or assault with a weapon but no theft of property or attempt)	51	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Non-violent Victimization	Break and enter / Attempt (illegal entry or attempt into your residence or any other building on your property)	52	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Motor vehicle theft / Attempt (theft or attempted theft of motor vehicle or part)	53	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Theft of personal property / attempt (Money or other personal property was taken or attempted to be taken)	54	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Theft of household property Attempt (theft of household property or attempt)	55	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
Other	Vandalism (something was damaged)	56	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>
	Other	57	<input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	<input type="text"/>

(Specify)

Not Applicable 58

Refused RR

A23. In general, are you satisfied or dissatisfied with your personal safety from crime?

Is that somewhat or very?

		Somewhat	Very
Satisfied	1 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>
Dissatisfied	2 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	7 <input type="radio"/>
No opinion	3 <input type="radio"/>	Refused	R <input type="radio"/>
Refused	R <input type="radio"/>		

A24. Do you do any of the following things to protect yourself and others from accidents? Do you routinely . . .

	Yes	No	Not applicable	Refused
(a) use a seat belt while in a motor vehicle?	01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	03 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(b) wear a helmet while riding a bicycle?	04 <input type="radio"/>	05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(c) store medicines / cleaning products away from children?	07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	09 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(d) use safety equipment for hazardous work around the home (e.g. rubber gloves when using corrosive cleaning agents, safety glasses, work boots, helmets, etc)?	10 <input type="radio"/>	11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>

A25. Do you have any of the following in your home?

	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
(a) A working smoke detector?	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>	R <input type="radio"/>
(b) A working fire extinguisher?	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	R <input type="radio"/>
(c) First aid supplies? (bandaids, bandages and antiseptic)	7 <input type="radio"/>	8 <input type="radio"/>	9 <input type="radio"/>	R <input type="radio"/>

A26. Are you (or any other members of your household) trained in first aid?

Yes 1

No 2

Refused R

A22. Do you do any of the following things to make yourself safer from crime? Do you routinely . . .

	Yes	No	Refused
(a) carry something to defend yourself or to alert other people?	59 <input type="radio"/>	60 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(b) lock the doors for your personal safety when alone in your car?	61 <input type="radio"/>	62 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(c) when alone and returning to your parked car, check the back seat for intruders before getting into the car?	63 <input type="radio"/>	64 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(d) plan your route with safety in mind?	65 <input type="radio"/>	66 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(e) stay at home at night because you are afraid to go out alone?	67 <input type="radio"/>	68 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>

A27. On average, how many times a month do you go out during the evening to do the following activities?

	No. of times a month	None	Refused
(a) Work nights, attend night classes, go to meetings or do volunteer work?	<input type="text"/>	100 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(b) Go to restaurants, movies or the theatre?	<input type="text"/>	200 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(c) Go to bars or pubs?	<input type="text"/>	300 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(d) Go out for sports, exercise or recreational activities?	<input type="text"/>	400 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(e) Shop?	<input type="text"/>	500 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(f) Visit relatives or friends in their own homes?	<input type="text"/>	600 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>
(g) Other evening activities not already mentioned?	<input type="text"/>	700 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>

Continue ▶

Section B: Accident Screening Section

B1. The next questions ask about accidents and injuries which may have happened to you during the past 12 months.

We are interested in accidents and injuries which either:

- OR • Disrupted your normal activities for at least half a day;
- OR • Resulted in out of pocket expenses of \$200 or more;
- Required medical attention from a doctor or nurse.

	Yes	How many times?	No
B2. During the past twelve (12) months, did you have an accident . . .			
(a) while in a car, van, truck or on a motorcycle?	Yes ⁰¹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰² <input type="radio"/>
(b) while on a recreational vehicle such as an All Terrain Vehicle (ATV), boat, snowmobile, etc?	Yes ⁰³ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/>
(c) while a pedestrian or on a bicycle?	Yes ⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/>
B3. (Excluding those already mentioned), during the past 12 months did you have an accident while working at a job or business? (Mark "did not work in period" as "No")	Yes ⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/>
B4. (Excluding those already mentioned), during the past 12 months did you have an accident or injury while participating in sports, exercise or recreation?	Yes ⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁰ <input type="radio"/>
B5. (Other than any accidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months did you			
(a) have a fall which resulted in an injury?	Yes ¹¹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹² <input type="radio"/>
(b) suffer burns, smoke inhalation or other fire-related accidents?	Yes ¹³ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁴ <input type="radio"/>
(c) suffer from poisoning by any substances or liquids, including drugs?	Yes ¹⁵ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁶ <input type="radio"/>
(d) cut yourself seriously with a knife, broken glass or other object?	Yes ¹⁷ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁸ <input type="radio"/>
B6. During the past 12 months, did you have any other type of accident which may or may not have involved an injury to you?	Yes ¹⁹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ²⁰ <input type="radio"/>
B7. INTERVIEWER: Total the number of accidents reported in B2 to B6 and enter	TOTAL <input type="text"/>		

B8. Did you drive any motor vehicle during the past 12 months? (Include car, van, truck or motorcycle)

Yes 1

No 2 } Go to B10(b)

Refused R

B11. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
Review Z5 of GSS B-1.
How many children < 15 years does the respondent have living in the household?

None 5 Go to C1

One 6 Go to B13

Two or more 7

B9. As a driver of a motor vehicle, what is your best estimate of the number of miles or kilometres you drove in the past twelve months?

Miles 3 } Enter number

Kilometres 4

Refused R

B12. Which of your children aged < 15 years and living in your household has the next birthday?

(Comment: We ask this information in order to randomly select one of your children.)

B10. During the last seven days, approximately how many hours have you spent as

No. of hours (if none enter 00) Refused

(a) a driver of a car, van, truck or motorcycle? RR

(b) a passenger in a car, van, truck or motorcycle? RR

B13. INTERVIEWER:
Enter name and person number of child (with next birthday).

Name: _____

Person number

Refused RR Go to C1

B14. The next few questions are about injuries or poisonings that may have happened to _____ (read name) in the past 12 months.

Continue ▶

Continue ▶

B15. In the past 12 months, has _____ been seen by a doctor, nurse or dentist for any injuries or poisonings?

(INTERVIEWER: Include incidents which resulted in no treatment)

Yes ... 8 ○ ▶ How many incidents requiring medical attention were there? [] incidents Refused ... RR ○

No ... 9 ○ } Go to C1 Refused R ○ }

B16. In what month did (this/the most recent) injury happen?

- January ... 01 ○
February ... 02 ○
March ... 03 ○
April ... 04 ○
May ... 05 ○
June ... 06 ○
July ... 07 ○
August ... 08 ○
September ... 09 ○
October ... 10 ○
November ... 11 ○
December ... 12 ○
Don't know ... 13 ○
Not in past 12 months ... 14 ○ } Go to C1
Refused ... RR ○ }

B17. About what time of the day did it happen?

- During the day { 6:01 a.m. - 12 noon ... 1 ○
12:01 p.m. - 6 p.m. ... 2 ○
Don't know ... 3 ○
At night { 6:01 p.m. - 12 midnight ... 4 ○
12:01 a.m. - 6 a.m. ... 5 ○
Don't know ... 6 ○
Don't know ... 7 ○
Refused ... R ○

B18. Where was the child at the time of the incident? (For example, were they at home, or on a street or at school?)

- Home or Vacation Home and Surrounding Area { Inside respondent's own home/apartment ... 01 ○
On a farm belonging to the household ... 02 ○
Inside a vacation property ... 03 ○
Inside a garage or other building ... 04 ○
Outside respondent's home ... 05 ○
Other Private Residence / Farm ... 06 ○
Commercial / Institutional { In a restaurant or bar ... 07 ○
At a shopping mall ... 08 ○
Inside school or on school grounds ... 09 ○
In a commercial or office building ... 10 ○
In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre ... 11 ○
At an indoor or outdoor sports facility ... 12 ○
On public transportation ... 13 ○
Street / Other Public Place { In a parking garage or parking lot ... 14 ○
On sidewalk/street/highway ... 15 ○
On any other sidewalk / street / highway ... 16 ○
In a rural area or park ... 17 ○
Elsewhere ... 18 ○ (Specify)
Refused ... RR ○

B19. What was the child doing when the injury happened?

- Play and recreation ... 1 ○
Personal activities (washing, sleeping and dressing) ... 2 ○
Bicycling ... 3 ○
Other Sports ... 4 ○
Passenger in a vehicle ... 5 ○
Other ... 6 ○ (Specify)
Refused ... R ○

Continue ▶

Continue ▶

B20. What was the nature of the injury?
(Mark all that apply)

Broken or fractured bone(s) 1

Burn or scald? 2

Dislocation, sprain or strain? 3

Bruise or abrasion? 4

Cut or scrape? 5

Loss of consciousness? 6

Poisoning by substance or liquid? 7

Internal injury? 8

Other 9

(Specify)

▼

Refused R

B21. What part(s) of the body were involved?
(Mark all that apply)

Eyes? 1

Head or neck (excluding eyes)? 2

Shoulder? 3

Arms or hands? 4

Hip? 5

Legs or feet? 6

Back or spine? 7

Trunk (excluding back or spine)?
(Include chest, internal organs, etc.) 8

Refused R

B22. Where was the child first taken to have the injury looked after?

Hospital emergency department 1 ► Go to B24

Private health professional's office 2

Community health clinic
(Includes Walk-In clinics and CLSC'S in Quebec) 3

No treatment 4 } Go to C1

Refused R }

B23. Did the child then go to the hospital?

Yes 5

No 6 } Go to C1

Don't Know 7 }

Refused R

B24. Was this a children's hospital?

Yes 1

No 2

Don't Know 3

Refused R

B25. Did the child spend one or more nights in the hospital?

Yes 4 ► How many nights?
 nights
 Refused R

No 5

Refused R

Continue on Page 7 ►

Section C: Criminal Victimization Screening Section

C1. The next few questions ask about some things which may have happened to you during the past 12 months. Please include acts committed by both family and non-family members.

	Yes	How many times?	No
C2. During the past 12 months, did anyone deliberately damage or destroy any property belonging to you or anyone in your household (such as a window or a fence)?	Yes ⁰¹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰² <input type="radio"/>
C3. (Excluding those incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months ...			
(a) did anyone take or try to take something from you by force or threat of force?	Yes ⁰³ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁴ <input type="radio"/>
(b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone illegally break into or attempt to break into your residence or any other building on your property?	Yes ⁰⁵ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁶ <input type="radio"/>
C4. (Other than the incidents already mentioned), was anything of yours stolen during the past 12 months from ...			
(a) the things usually kept outside your home, such as yard furniture?	Yes ⁰⁷ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ⁰⁸ <input type="radio"/>
(b) your place of work, from school or from a public place, such as a restaurant?	Yes ⁰⁹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁰ <input type="radio"/>
(c) a hotel, vacation home, cottage, car, truck or while travelling?	Yes ¹¹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹² <input type="radio"/>
C5. During the past 12 months, did you or anyone in your household own a motor vehicle such as a car, truck, motorcycle, etc.?	Yes ⁷ <input type="radio"/>		No ⁸ <input type="radio"/> Go to C7
C6. (Other than the incidents already mentioned), ...			
(a) did anyone steal or try to steal one of these vehicles or a part of one of them, such as a battery, hubcap or radio?	Yes ¹³ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁴ <input type="radio"/>
(b) did anyone deliberately damage one of these vehicles, such as slashing tires?	Yes ¹⁵ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁶ <input type="radio"/>
C7. (Excluding the incidents already mentioned,) during the past 12 months, did anyone steal or try to steal anything else that belonged to you?	Yes ¹⁷ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ¹⁸ <input type="radio"/>
C8. Now I'm going to ask you a question about being attacked. An attack can be anything from being hit, slapped, pushed or grabbed, to being shot or beaten. Please remember to include acts committed by family and non-family.			
(a) (Excluding incidents already mentioned), were you attacked by anyone at all?	Yes ¹⁹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ²⁰ <input type="radio"/>
(b) (Other than the incidents already mentioned), did anyone threaten to hit or attack you, or threaten you with a weapon?	Yes ²¹ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ²² <input type="radio"/>
C9. (Excluding incidents already mentioned), during the past 12 months, has anyone forced you or attempted to force you into any sexual activity when you did not want to, by threatening you, holding you down or hurting you in some way? Remember this includes acts by family and non-family and that all information provided is strictly confidential.	Yes ²³ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ²⁴ <input type="radio"/>
C10. (Apart from what you have told me), during the past 12 months, has anyone ever touched you against your will in any sexual way? By this I mean anything from unwanted touching or grabbing, to kissing or fondling.	Yes ²⁵ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ²⁶ <input type="radio"/>
C11. Were there any other crimes which happened to you during the past 12 months, which may or may not have been reported to the police?	Yes ²⁷ <input type="radio"/>	<input type="text"/>	No ²⁸ <input type="radio"/>

C12. INTERVIEWER: Total the number of incidents reported in C2 to C11 and enter TOTAL

C13. INTERVIEWER: Complete the number of accident and crime incident reports, as given by total boxes on pages 4 and 7.

Section D: Alcohol and Drug Use	
D1. The next few questions are designed to monitor changing patterns of alcohol and drug use.	D11. In the past 12 months, how many times have you driven after having two or more drinks in the previous hour? <input type="text" value="5"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> times Not applicable (i.e. does not drive) ... 6 <input type="radio"/> Refused ... R <input type="radio"/>
D2. Considering a drink to be one bottle of beer, one small glass of wine or 1 1/2 oz. of liquor, during the past 12 months, did you take a drink of wine, beer, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage? Yes ... 1 <input type="radio"/> Was this during the past month? Yes ... 3 <input type="radio"/> No ... 4 <input type="radio"/> } Go to D5 Refused R <input type="radio"/> No ... 2 <input type="radio"/> Refused R <input type="radio"/> Go to D16	D12A. How often during the past 12 months did you go to a bar / tavern? More than once a week ... 1 <input type="radio"/> Once a week ... 2 <input type="radio"/> A few times a month (1-3 times / month) ... 3 <input type="radio"/> A few times a year (less than 1 / month) ... 4 <input type="radio"/> Never ... 5 <input type="radio"/> } Go to D13A Refused ... R <input type="radio"/>
D3. Did you ever drink alcoholic beverages regularly? Yes ... 5 <input type="radio"/> Go to D16 No ... 6 <input type="radio"/> Refused R <input type="radio"/> Go to D16	D12B. When you go to a bar/tavern, how often do you drink? Never, less than half the time, half the time, more than half the time or always? Never ... 5 <input type="radio"/> Go to D13A Less than 1/2 the time ... 6 <input type="radio"/> 1/2 the time ... 7 <input type="radio"/> More than 1/2 the time ... 8 <input type="radio"/> Always ... 9 <input type="radio"/> Refused ... R <input type="radio"/> Go to D13A
D4. Does this mean that you have never had a drink? Yes ... 7 <input type="radio"/> } Go to D16 No ... 8 <input type="radio"/> } Refused R <input type="radio"/>	D12C. How many drinks do you usually have (on those occasions when you go to a bar / tavern and have a drink)? <input type="text"/> number of drinks Refused ... RR <input type="radio"/>
D5. During the past 12 months, how often, on average did you take a drink? Was it ... everyday? ... 1 <input type="radio"/> 4-6 times a week? ... 2 <input type="radio"/> 2-3 times a week? ... 3 <input type="radio"/> once a week? ... 4 <input type="radio"/> 1-3 times a month? ... 5 <input type="radio"/> Less than once a month? 6 <input type="radio"/> Don't know ... 7 <input type="radio"/> Refused ... R <input type="radio"/>	D13A. How often during the past 12 months did you attend a party, social gathering or wedding? More than once a week ... 1 <input type="radio"/> Once a week ... 2 <input type="radio"/> A few times a month (1-3 times / month) ... 3 <input type="radio"/> A few times a year (less than 1 / month) ... 4 <input type="radio"/> Never ... 5 <input type="radio"/> } Go to D14A Refused ... R <input type="radio"/>
D6. During the past 12 months on the days that you had a drink, how many did you usually have? <input type="text" value="8"/> <input type="text"/> number of drinks Refused R <input type="radio"/>	D13B. When you attend a party, social gathering or wedding, how often do you drink? Never, less than half the time, half the time, more than half the time or always? Never ... 5 <input type="radio"/> Go to D14A Less than 1/2 the time ... 6 <input type="radio"/> 1/2 the time ... 7 <input type="radio"/> More than 1/2 the time ... 8 <input type="radio"/> Always ... 9 <input type="radio"/> Refused ... R <input type="radio"/> Go to D14A
D7. How many times in the past 12 months have you had FIVE or more drinks on one occasion? <input type="text" value="9"/> <input type="text"/> <input type="text"/> Refused R <input type="radio"/>	D13C. How many drinks do you usually have (on those occasions when you attend a party, social gathering or wedding and have a drink)? <input type="text"/> number of drinks Refused ... RR <input type="radio"/>
D8. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM: Review D7. Is D7 = 00? Yes ... 1 <input type="radio"/> Go to D10 No ... 2 <input type="radio"/> Refused R <input type="radio"/> Go to D9	
D9. How many times in the past month have you had FIVE or more drinks on one occasion? <input type="text" value="3"/> <input type="text"/> times Refused R <input type="radio"/>	
D10. In the past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you can recall having on any one occasion? <input type="text" value="4"/> <input type="text"/> number of drinks Refused R <input type="radio"/>	

Continue ▶

D14A. How often during the past 12 months did you spend a quiet evening at home?

More than once a week 1

Once a week 2

A few times a month (1-3 times / month) 3

A few times a year (less than 1 / month) 4

Never 5

Refused R

} Go to D15

D14B. When you spend a quiet evening at home, how often do you drink? Never, less than half the time, half the time, more than half the time or always?

Never 5 **Go to D15**

Less than 1/2 the time 6

1/2 the time 7

More than 1/2 the time 8

Always 9

Refused R **Go to D15**

D14C. How many drinks do you usually have (on those occasions when you spend a quiet evening at home and have a drink)?

number of drinks

Refused RR

D15. During the past 12 months, did you feel that your alcohol use had a harmful effect on ...

	Yes	No	Refused
(a) your friendships or social life 01 <input type="radio"/>	02 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(b) your physical health 03 <input type="radio"/>	04 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(c) your outlook on life (happiness) 05 <input type="radio"/>	06 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(d) your home life or marriage 07 <input type="radio"/>	08 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(e) your work, studies or employment opportunities 09 <input type="radio"/>	10 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(f) your financial position 11 <input type="radio"/>	12 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	

D16. For each of the following situations, please tell me how much you feel a person should drink. Should there be ...

	No drinking	1-2 drinks	Enough to feel the effects	Getting drunk is sometimes OK	Don't know	Refused
(a) for the designated driver? 13 <input type="radio"/>	14 <input type="radio"/>	15 <input type="radio"/>	16 <input type="radio"/>	17 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(b) for a person who is not the designated driver? 18 <input type="radio"/>	19 <input type="radio"/>	20 <input type="radio"/>	21 <input type="radio"/>	22 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	

D17. The next few questions are about your experience with other people's drinking problems. During the past 12 months, have you ever ...

	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
(a) been insulted or humiliated by someone who had been drinking? 23 <input type="radio"/>	24 <input type="radio"/>	25 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(b) had serious arguments or quarrels as a result of someone else's drinking? 26 <input type="radio"/>	27 <input type="radio"/>	28 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(c) had friendships break up as a result of someone else's drinking? 29 <input type="radio"/>	30 <input type="radio"/>	31 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(d) had family problems or marriage difficulties due to someone else's drinking? 32 <input type="radio"/>	33 <input type="radio"/>	34 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(e) been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink? 35 <input type="radio"/>	36 <input type="radio"/>	37 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(f) been in a motor vehicle accident because of someone else's drinking? 38 <input type="radio"/>	39 <input type="radio"/>	40 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(g) had your property vandalized by someone who had been drinking? 41 <input type="radio"/>	42 <input type="radio"/>	43 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(h) been pushed, hit or assaulted by someone who had been drinking? 44 <input type="radio"/>	45 <input type="radio"/>	46 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(i) been disturbed by loud parties or the behaviour of people drinking? 47 <input type="radio"/>	48 <input type="radio"/>	49 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(j) had financial trouble because of someone else's drinking? 50 <input type="radio"/>	51 <input type="radio"/>	52 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	

D18. In the past month, did you take any of the following medications?

	Yes	No	Don't know	Refused
(a) Aspirin or similar pain reliever (includes arthritis medicine)? 53 <input type="radio"/>	54 <input type="radio"/>	55 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(b) Tranquilizers such as valium? 56 <input type="radio"/>	57 <input type="radio"/>	58 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(c) Diet pills or stimulants? 59 <input type="radio"/>	60 <input type="radio"/>	61 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(d) Anti-depressants? 62 <input type="radio"/>	63 <input type="radio"/>	64 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(e) Codeine, demerol, morphine? 65 <input type="radio"/>	66 <input type="radio"/>	67 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	
(f) Sleeping pills 68 <input type="radio"/>	69 <input type="radio"/>	70 <input type="radio"/>	RR <input type="radio"/>	

D19. During the past 12 months, have you used any of the following?

	Yes	No	Refused
(a) Marijuana or hash? 1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	R <input type="radio"/>	
(b) Cocaine or crack? 3 <input type="radio"/>	4 <input type="radio"/>	R <input type="radio"/>	
(c) LSD (acid), speed (amphetamines), heroin? 5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>	R <input type="radio"/>	

D20. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review D19(a)

Is D19(a) = Yes?

Yes 7

No 8

Refused R

} Go to E0

D21. How often have you used marijuana or hash in the past 12 months?

Less than once a month 1

1-3 times a month 2

Once a week 3

More than once a week 4

Refused R

Continue ▶

Section E: Classification	
<p>E0. Now, I'd like to ask you for some background information.</p>	<p>E10. Are any of these numbers for business use only?</p> <p>Yes 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 7 <input type="radio"/> } <i>Go to E12</i></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>E1. What is your date of birth?</p> <p style="text-align: center;"> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> <input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Day Month Year </p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>E11. How many are for business use only?</p> <p><input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> Business numbers</p> <p>Refused RR <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>E2. In what type of dwelling are you now living? Is it a ...</p> <p>single detached house? 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>semi-detached or double (side-by-side)? 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>garden house, town-house or row house? 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>duplex (one above the other)? 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>high-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other 7 <input type="radio"/> (Specify)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▽</p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>E12. In what country were you born?</p> <p>Canada ⁰¹ <input type="radio"/> ▶ In which province or territory?</p> <p>Newfoundland / Labrador 04 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Prince Edward Island 05 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Nova Scotia 06 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>New Brunswick 07 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Quebec 08 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Ontario 09 <input type="radio"/> } <i>Go to E14</i></p> <p>Manitoba 10 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Saskatchewan 11 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Alberta 12 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>British Columbia 13 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Yukon Territory 14 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Northwest Territories 15 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Country outside Canada ⁰² <input type="radio"/> ▶</p> <p>China 16 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>England 17 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>France 18 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Germany 19 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Haiti 20 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Holland 21 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>India 22 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Ireland 23 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Italy 24 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Jamaica 25 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Philippines 26 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Poland 27 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Portugal 28 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Scotland 29 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>United States 30 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>USSR 31 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Other 32 <input type="radio"/> (Specify)</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▽</p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Refused RR <input type="radio"/> ▶ <i>Go to E14</i></p>
<p>E3. Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?</p> <p>Yes 8 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 9 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	
<p>E4. What is your postal code (for this residence)?</p> <p><input style="width: 100%;" type="text"/></p> <p>Don't know 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	
<p>E5. Do you have more than one telephone in your home?</p> <p>Yes 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 3 <input type="radio"/> } <i>Go to E12</i></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/></p>	
<p>E6. Do all the telephones have the same number?</p> <p>Yes 4 <input type="radio"/> ▶ <i>Go to E12</i></p> <p>No 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused R <input type="radio"/> ▶ <i>Go to E12</i></p>	
<p>E7. Comment:</p> <p>Households with more than one telephone number have a greater chance of being selected by the survey. We ask these questions to adjust for this.</p>	
<p>E8. INTERVIEWER :</p> <p><i>If E6 = NO, then E9 must be 2 or greater.</i></p>	
<p>E9. How many numbers are there?</p> <p><input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/> numbers</p> <p>Refused RR <input type="radio"/> ▶ <i>Go to E12</i></p>	<p>E13. In what year did you first immigrate to Canada?</p> <p><input style="width: 30px;" type="text"/></p> <p>Canadian citizen by birth 996 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Refused RRR <input type="radio"/></p>
<i>Continue ▶</i>	<i>Continue ▶</i>

E14. What language did you first speak in childhood?
(Accept multiple responses only if languages were used equally.)

E14A. Do you still understand that / those language(s)?

- | | Yes | No |
|---|--------------------------|--------------------------|
| English . . . 01 <input type="radio"/> | | |
| French . . . 02 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 14 <input type="radio"/> | 15 <input type="radio"/> |
| Chinese . . . 03 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 16 <input type="radio"/> | 17 <input type="radio"/> |
| Dutch . . . 04 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 18 <input type="radio"/> | 19 <input type="radio"/> |
| German . . . 05 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 20 <input type="radio"/> | 21 <input type="radio"/> |
| Hungarian . . . 06 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 22 <input type="radio"/> | 23 <input type="radio"/> |
| Italian . . . 07 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 24 <input type="radio"/> | 25 <input type="radio"/> |
| Polish . . . 08 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 26 <input type="radio"/> | 27 <input type="radio"/> |
| Portuguese . . . 09 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 28 <input type="radio"/> | 29 <input type="radio"/> |
| Ukrainian . . . 10 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 30 <input type="radio"/> | 31 <input type="radio"/> |
| Other . . . 11 <input type="radio"/> ▶ | 32 <input type="radio"/> | 33 <input type="radio"/> |

(Specify)



Refused . . . RR

E15. What language do you speak most often at home?
(Accept multiple responses only if languages are spoken equally)

- English . . . 34
- French . . . 35
-
- Chinese . . . 36
- Dutch . . . 37
- German . . . 38
- Hungarian . . . 39
- Italian . . . 40
- Polish . . . 41
- Portuguese . . . 42
- Ukrainian . . . 43
- Other . . . 44

(Specify)



Refused . . . RR

E16. Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school education have you successfully completed?

- No schooling . . . 45 ▶ Go to E20
- One to five years . . . 46
- Six . . . 47
- Seven . . . 48
- Eight . . . 49
- Nine . . . 50
- Ten . . . 51
- Eleven . . . 52
- Twelve . . . 53
- Thirteen . . . 54
- Refused . . . RR ▶ Go to E20

Go to E18

E17. Have you graduated from high school?

- Yes . . . 1
- No . . . 2
- Refused . . . R

E18. Have you had any further schooling beyond elementary/high school?

- Yes . . . 3
- No . . . 4
- Refused . . . R

Go to E20

E19. What is the highest level of education that you have attained?

- Masters (M.A., M.Sc., M.Ed.) or earned doctorate (Ph.D., D.Sc., D.Ed.) . . . 1
- Degree in Medicine, Dentistry, Veterinary Medicine, or Optometry (M.D., D.D.S., D.M.D., D.V.M., D.D.) . . . 2
- Bachelor or undergraduate degree, or teacher's college (e.g. B.A., B.Sc., B.A.Sc., LLB) . . . 3
- Diploma or certificate from community college, CEGEP or nursing school . . . 4
- Diploma or certificate from trade, technical or vocational school, or business college . . . 5
- Some university . . . 6
- Some community college, CEGEP or nursing school . . . 7
- Some trade, technical or vocational school, or business college . . . 8
- Other . . . 9

(Specify)



Refused . . . R

E20. What, if any, is your religion?

- No religion . . . 01 ▶ Go to E22
- Roman Catholic . . . 02
- United Church . . . 03
- Anglican . . . 04
- Presbyterian . . . 05
- Lutheran . . . 06
- Baptist . . . 07
- Eastern Orthodox . . . 08
- Jewish . . . 09
- Islam (Muslim) . . . 10
- Buddhist . . . 11
- Hindu . . . 12
- Sikh . . . 13
- Jehovah's Witnesses . . . 14
- Other . . . 15

(Specify)



Refused . . . RR ▶ Go to E22

Continue ▶

E21. Other than on special occasions, (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms) how often did you attend religious services or meetings in the last 12 months? Was it ...

at least once a week? ... 1

at least once a month? ... 2

a few times a year? ... 3

at least once a year? ... 4

not at all? ... 5

Refused ... R

E22. Compared to other people your age, how would you describe your state of health? Would you say it was ...

excellent? ... 5

very good? ... 6

good? ... 7

fair? ... 8

poor? ... 9

Refused ... R

E23. Consider which hand you use for skilled activities, such as writing, throwing a ball, brushing your teeth, cutting with a knife and so forth. Do you ...

use your right hand nearly all of the time? 1

use your right hand more than half of the time? ... 2

use your right and left hands about equally? 3

use your left hand more than half of the time? ... 4

use your left hand nearly all of the time? ... 5

Not applicable (i.e., does not have use of either hand) ... 6

Refused ... R

E24. Are you limited in the amount or kind of activity you can do at home, at work or at school because of a long-term physical condition or health problem?

Yes ... 7

No ... 8

Refused ... R

E25. During the past 12 months, was your main activity working at a job or business, looking for work, going to school, keeping house, retired or something else?

(Note: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity)

Working at a job or business 03 ▶ Go to E29

Looking for work ... 04 ▶ Go to E27

Going to school ... 05

Keeping house ... 06 } Go to E27

Retired ... 07

Something else:

Maternity / paternity leave 08 } Go to E27

Long term illness ... 09

Other ... 10 (Specify)

Refused ... RR ▶ Go to E27

E26. Were you studying full-time or part-time?

Full Time ... 8

Part Time ... 9

Refused ... R

E27. Did you have a job or were you self-employed at any time during the past 12 months?

Yes ... 1 ▶ Go to E29

No ... 2

Refused ... R ▶ Go to E39

E28. In what year did you last do any paid work?

19 ▶ } Go to E39

Never worked at a paid job 3

Refused ... R

E29. For how many weeks during the past 12 months were you employed? (Include vacation, illness, strikes, lock-outs and maternity/paternity leave.)

4 weeks

Refused ... RR

E30. How many hours a week did you usually work at all jobs?

5 hours

Refused ... RR

E31. Were you a paid worker or self-employed?

Paid worker ... 6 ▶ Go to E34

Self-employed ... 7

Other ... 8 } Go to E34

Refused ... R

E32. Did you have any paid employees?

Yes ... 1

No ... 2 } Go to E36

Refused ... R

E33. About how many employees did you have? (if range given, enter maximum)

 employees } Go to E36

Refused ... RRR

E34. Which of the following best describes the hours you usually worked at this job? (For respondent's main job.)

A regular daytime schedule or shift? ... 4

A regular evening shift? ... 5

A regular night shift? ... 6

A rotating shift? (one that changes periodically from days to evenings to / or nights) ... 7

A split shift? (one consisting of two or more distinct periods each day) ... 8

Other? ... 9 (Specify)

Refused ... R

E35. For whom did you work the longest time during the past 12 months? (Name of business, government department or agency, or person)

Refused R

E36. What kind of business, industry or service was this? (Give full description: e.g. federal government, canning industry, forestry services)

Refused R

E37. What kind of work were you doing? (Give full description: e.g. office clerk, factory worker, forestry technician)

Refused R

E38. In that work, what were your most important activities or duties? (Give full description: e.g. filing documents, drying vegetables, forestry examiner)

Refused R

E39. What is your best estimate of your own personal income before deductions from all sources during the past 12 months? Was your income ...

- Less than \$20,000? 01
- or
- Less than \$10,000? 05
- or
- Less than \$5,000? 09
- or
- \$5,000? and more? 10
- or
- \$10,000 and more? 06
- or
- Less than \$15,000? 11
- or
- \$15,000? and more? 12

or

- \$20,000 and more? 02
- or
- Less than \$40,000? 07
- or
- Less than \$30,000? 13
- or
- \$30,000 and more? 14
- or
- \$40,000 and more? 08
- or
- Less than \$50,000? 15
- or
- \$50,000 to less than \$60,000? 16
- or
- \$60,000 to less than \$80,000? 17
- or
- \$80,000 and more? 18

No income or loss 03

Don't know 04

Refused RR

Continue ▶

Continue ▶

Spouse's Main Activity

E40. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review Z7 of GSS 8-1.

Is the respondent living with his/her spouse or partner?

- Yes 1
 - No 2
 - Refused R
- } Go to E42

E41. During the last year, was your spouse's / partner's main activity working at a job or business, looking for work, going to school, keeping house, retired or something else?

(Note: If sickness or short-term illness is reported, ask for usual major activity)

- Working at a job or business 03
 - Looking for work 04
 - Going to school. 05
 - Keeping house. 06
 - Retired 07
 - Something else:
 - Maternity / paternity leave 08
 - Long term illness 09
 - Other 10
- (Specify)

Refused RR

E42. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review Z3 of GSS 8-1.

Is this a single-person household?

- Yes 1 ► Go to H1
- No 2
- Refused R ► Go to H1

E43. Not including yourself, how many other people in your household received income from any source, during the past 12 months?

people

Refused RR ► Go to H1

E44. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review E43.

Is E43=00?

- Yes 4 ► Go to H1
- No 5
- Refused R ► Go to H1

E45. What is your best estimate of the total income of all household members from all sources during the past 12 months?

Was the total household income . . .

- Less than \$20,000? 20
 - Less than \$10,000? 24
 - Less than \$5,000? 28
 - or
 - \$5,000 and more? 29
 - or
 - \$10,000 and more? 25
 - Less than \$15,000? 30
 - or
 - \$15,000 and more? 31
- or
- \$20,000 and more? 21
 - Less than \$40,000? 26
 - Less than \$30,000? 32
 - or
 - \$30,000 and more? 33
 - or
 - \$40,000 and more? 27
 - Less than \$50,000? 34
 - or
 - \$50,000 to less than \$60,000? 35
 - or
 - \$60,000 to less than \$80,000? 36
 - or
 - \$80,000 and more? 37
- No income or loss 22
- Don't know 23
- Refused RR

Continue ►

Continue ►

Section H: Contacts for follow-up

H1. INTERVIEWER

Read the following section for each person interviewed.

This survey is part of a longer-term project to investigate the relationship between accidents and crime and other social issues. For this reason, Statistics Canada may need to contact your household in a year or more from now.

In case you move or change phone numbers, Statistics Canada would like to obtain your complete name and address. This information will be kept strictly confidential and will only be used to maintain contact with you.

Refused to provide information 1 } Go to H8
Refused to participate in future surveys 2 }

H2. Name of Respondent

Given Name

Surname

H3. Address of Respondent

Street and Number / Lot and Concession

City, Town, Village, Municipality

Province, Territory

Postal Code

H4. Would you please give me the name, address and telephone number of someone we could contact if you move, such as a friend, relative or neighbour. (I want to emphasize that Statistics Canada will contact this person only if you move and then only to obtain your new address or telephone number.)

Unable to provide contact 3 } Go to H8
Refused to provide contact 4 }

H5. Name of Contact

Given Name

Surname

H6. Address of Contact

Street and Number / Lot and Concession

City, Town, Village, Municipality

Province, Territory

Postal Code

H7. Home Telephone of Contact

____ - ____ - _____

(Area code)

H8. INTERVIEWER: Thank the respondent and end interview.

H9. What is the sex of the respondent?

Male 5 } Go to Section I
Female 6 }

Section I: Administrative Form 16. COMMENTS:

11. INTERVIEWER:
Complete this section immediately after completing your interview with the selected household member.

12. ACCIDENT REPORTS
Total number of accidents reported in B7
7 | | |
Total number of forms GSS 8-2F
8 | | |

13. Are the numbers in 12 equal?
Yes ¹
No ² Why are they not equal?
(Mark all that apply)
SERIES ACCIDENT report(s) included 3
NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - Multiple report(s) included 4
Other 5
(Specify)
▽

14. CRIME INCIDENT REPORTS
Total number of crime incidents reported in C12
6 | | |
Total number of forms GSS 8-2G
7 | | |

15. Are the numbers in 14 equal?
Yes ¹
No ² Why are they not equal?
(Mark all that apply)
SERIES INCIDENT report(s) included 3
NO INFORMATION COLLECTED - Multiple report(s) included 4
Other 5
(Specify)
▽

Horizontal lines for writing comments.



General Social Survey Accident Report

GSS 8-2F

CONFIDENTIAL
when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

<p>F1. IDENTIFICATION</p> <p>TELEPHONE NO. <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/> - <input type="text"/></p> <p>ACCIDENT REPORT NO. <input type="text"/></p> <p>SCREEN QUESTION NO. B, <input type="text"/></p>	<p>F7. At the time of the accident, were you a pedestrian, on a bicycle, or in a motor vehicle?</p> <p>Not present 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Pedestrian 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Bicycle 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Motor vehicle 6 <input type="radio"/> ▶ What type of motor vehicle?</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Car, van or truck 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Motorcycle 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Recreational vehicle 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Other 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(Specify)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">▽</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p>
<p>F2. You said that during the past 12 months . . . (refer to appropriate screen question for description of accident) . . . In what month did (this/the most recent) accident happen?</p> <p>January 01 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>February 02 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>March 03 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>April 04 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>May 05 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>June 06 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>July 07 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>August 08 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>September 09 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>October 10 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>November 11 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>December 12 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 13 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Not in past 12 months 14 <input type="radio"/> ▶ Go to F4!</p>	<p>F8. Were any other pedestrians, bicycles or motor vehicles involved in this accident?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> ▶ What were they? (Mark all that apply)</p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Pedestrian 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Bicycle 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Car, van or truck 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Motorcycle 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Recreational vehicle 7 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">Other 8 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 40px;">(Specify)</p> <p style="text-align: right;">▽</p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p><input type="text"/></p> <p>No 8 <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>F3. Did this incident . . .</p> <p>(a) Disrupt your normal activities for at least half a day Yes 1 <input type="radio"/> No 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(b) Result in out of pocket expenses of \$200 or more? Yes 3 <input type="radio"/> No 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>(c) Require medical attention from a doctor or nurse? Yes 5 <input type="radio"/> No 6 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>F9. Did this accident happen at your place of work?</p> <p>Yes 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 2 <input type="radio"/> ▶ Go to F12</p>
<p>F4. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:</p> <p>Review F3.</p> <p>Are subsections (a), (b) and (c) ALL No?</p> <p>Yes 7 <input type="radio"/> ▶ Go to F4!</p> <p>No 8 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>F10. Did you apply for Workers Compensation?</p> <p>Yes 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 4 <input type="radio"/></p>
<p>F5. About what time of the day did it happen?</p> <p>During the day { 6:01 a.m. - 12 noon 1 <input type="radio"/> 12:01 p.m. - 6 p.m. 2 <input type="radio"/> Don't know 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>At night { 6:01 p.m. - 12 midnight 4 <input type="radio"/> 12:01 a.m. - 6 a.m. 5 <input type="radio"/> Don't know 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 7 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p>F11. INTERVIEWER: Go to F19</p> <p>F12. Did this accident or injury occur while you were participating in a sport, exercise or recreational activity?</p> <p>Yes 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 6 <input type="radio"/> ▶ Go to F19</p>
<p>F6. Did this accident involve a motor vehicle such as a car, van, truck, motorcycle, snowmobile or an All Terrain Vehicle (ATV)?</p> <p>Yes 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>No 2 <input type="radio"/> ▶ Go to F9</p>	<p style="text-align: right;"><i>Continue</i> ▶</p>

F13. What sport, exercise or recreational activity were you participating in at the time?

- Aerobics 01
- Baseball 02
- Basketball 03
- Boating 04
- Cycling 05
- Football 06
- Golf 07
- Ice hockey 08
- Raquetball or squash 09
- Running or jogging 10
- Skiing 11
- Soccer 12
- Swimming 13
- Tennis 14
- Volleyball 15
- Walking 16
- Other 17

(Specify)

F14. Was this sport, exercise or recreational activity supervised by a trained leader? (Consider the activity supervised if there was a coach, instructor, teacher or parent organizing, leading or providing instruction for the activity.)

- Yes 1
- No 2

F15. At the time of this incident, how long had you been participating in this sport, exercise or recreational activity? Was it...

- Less than 1 month 3
- One month to less than 1 year? 4
- One year or more? 5

F16. At the time of this incident, how often were you participating in this sport, exercise or recreational activity? Was it...

- 5 or more times per week? 6
- 3 to 4 times per week? 7
- 1 to 2 times per week? 8
- Less than once a week? 9

F17. Were you wearing the recommended safety equipment at the time of the incident?

- Yes 1 ▶ Go to F19
- No 2
- Not applicable 3 ▶ Go to F19

F18. Would the recommended safety equipment have helped you avoid this accident/injury?

- Yes 4
- No 5

F19. Where did this accident take place? For example, was it at home, on a street or at school?

- Inside respondent's own home/apartment 01
- On a farm belonging to the household (around the barn, farm machinery or in the fields) 02
- Home or Vacation Property and Surrounding Area
 - Inside a vacation property (includes surrounding area) 03
 - Inside a garage or other building on respondent's property 04
 - Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room 05
- Other Private Residence / Farm (in or around) 06
- Commercial / Institutional
 - In a restaurant or bar 07
 - At a shopping mall 08
 - Inside school or on school grounds 09
 - In a commercial or office building or a factory 10
 - In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre 11
 - At an indoor or outdoor sports facility 12
 - On public transportation 13
- Street / Other Public Place
 - In a parking garage or parking lot other than the respondent's 14
 - On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood 15
 - On any other sidewalk / street / highway 16
 - In a rural area or park (includes national, provincial or local parks, or conservation areas) 17
- Elsewhere 18

(Specify)

F20. Did this accident result in any physical injury to you?

- Yes 1
- No 2 ▶ Go to F25

F21. What type of injury? Was it... (Mark all that apply)

- Broken or fractured bone(s)? 1
- Burn or scald? 2
- Dislocation, sprain or strain? 3
- Bruise or abrasion? 4
- Cut or scrape? 5
- Loss of consciousness? 6
- Poisoning by substance or liquid? 7
- Internal injury? 8
- Other 9

(Specify)

Continue ▶

F22. Where were you injured? Was it your ...
(Mark all that apply)

Eyes? 1

Head or neck (excluding eyes)? 2

Shoulder? 3

Arms or hands? 4

Hip? 5

Legs or feet? 6

Back or spine? 7

Trunk (excluding back or spine)?
(Include chest, internal organs, etc.) 8

F23. Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of this accident?

Yes 1 ▶ **Did you stay in hospital overnight?**

Yes 3 ▶ **For how many nights?**
 } **Go to F25**

No 4 ▶

No 2

F24. Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?

Yes 5

No 6

Don't know 7

F25. As a result of this accident, did you have to stay in bed for all or most of a day? (Include any nights spent as a patient in the hospital and time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons. Six (6) hours in bed equals one day.)

Yes 8 ▶ **For how many days?**

No 9

F26. In your opinion, was this incident related to...

	Yes	No	Don't know
(a) someone else's alcohol or drug use?	1 <input type="radio"/>	2 <input type="radio"/>	3 <input type="radio"/>
(b) your own alcohol or drug use?	4 <input type="radio"/>	5 <input type="radio"/>	6 <input type="radio"/>

F27. Was anybody else injured in this accident?

Yes 7

No 8

Don't know 9

} **Go to F30**

F28. Excluding yourself, how many persons were injured in this accident?

persons

Don't know 1

F29. Were any of the persons injured in the accident less than 15 years of age?

Yes 2 ▶ **How many?**

No 3

Don't know 4

F30. In your estimation, was this accident mainly:

Caused by carelessness or unsafe activity 5

OR

Something that could not have been predicted or avoided? ... 6 ▶ **Go to F32**

F31. Was it

An employer's carelessness or unsafe working conditions? 7

Your own carelessness or unsafe activity? 8

Someone else's carelessness or unsafe activity? 9

F32. Which of the following best describes your main activity during the week of the accident? Were you ...

Working at a job or business? 1

On holiday? 2

Looking for work? 3

A student? 4

Keeping house? 5

Retired? 6

Other 7

(Specify)

F33. As a result of the accident, did you find it difficult or impossible to carry out this activity for all or most of a day?

Yes 1 ▶ **For how many days?**
(Include any days spent in bed)

No 2

Don't know 3

F34. Did you have any extra expenses as a result of this accident?

Yes 4

No 5 ▶ **Go to F37**

F35. Did you recover any of these costs through insurance or Workers Compensation?

Yes 6 ▶ **Was this from ...**

Insurance? 1

Workers Compensation? 2

Both? 3

No 7

F36. For this accident, what is your best estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?

\$.00

No expenses 4

Don't know 5

F37. INTERVIEWER: Is this respondent having trouble recalling the details of this accident?

Yes 6

No 7 ▶ **Go to F40**

F38. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review Section B for screen question number in F1.

Are there two or more Accident Reports remaining to be completed for the current screen question?

Yes 8

No 9 ▶ **Go to F40**

F39. Of the remaining ___ accidents during the past 12 months, how many have details similar to this one? Exclude accidents you have already told me about.

accidents (If none enter 00)

INTERVIEWER: If this number is two or more, this is a series report.



General Social Survey Crime Incident Report


GSS 8-2G

CONFIDENTIAL
when completed

Collected under the authority of the Statistics Act,
Revised Statutes of Canada, 1985, Chapter S19.

<p>G1. IDENTIFICATION</p> <p>TELEPHONE NO. <input type="text" value="____"/> - <input type="text" value="____"/> - <input type="text" value="____"/></p> <p>CRIME INCIDENT REPORT NO. <input type="text" value="____"/></p> <p>SCREEN QUESTION NO. <input type="text" value="G____"/></p>	<p>G4. Did this incident happen at your place of work?</p> <p>Yes <input type="radio"/> 8 <input type="radio"/> No <input type="radio"/> 9</p> <p style="text-align: center;">▽</p>
<p>G2. You said that during the past 12 months ... (refer to appropriate screen question for description of incident) ... In what month did (this/the most recent) incident happen?</p> <p>January 01 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>February 02 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>March 03 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>April 04 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>May 05 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>June 06 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>July 07 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>August 08 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>September 09 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>October 10 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>November 11 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>December 12 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 13 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Not in past 12 months 14 <input type="radio"/> Go to G68</p>	<p>G5. Where was your place of work at the time? For example, was it an office building, factory or school?</p> <p>Where did this incident take place? For example, was it at home, on a street or at school?</p> <p> <input type="radio"/> 01 Inside respondent's own home/apartment <input type="radio"/> 02 On a farm belonging to the household (around the barn, farm machinery or in the fields) <input type="radio"/> 03 Inside a vacation property (includes surrounding area) <input type="radio"/> 04 Inside a garage or other building on respondent's property <input type="radio"/> 05 Outside respondent's home, apartment, including yard, driveway, parking lot or in shared areas related to home such as apartment hallway or laundry room </p> <p> Home or Vacation Property and Surrounding Area } Go to G6 Other Private Residence (in or around) } Go to G68 <input type="radio"/> 06 } Go to G12 </p> <p> <input type="radio"/> 07 In a restaurant or bar <input type="radio"/> 08 At a shopping mall <input type="radio"/> 09 Inside school or on school grounds <input type="radio"/> 10 In a commercial or office building or a factory <input type="radio"/> 11 In a hospital, prison or rehabilitation centre <input type="radio"/> 12 At an indoor or outdoor sports facility <input type="radio"/> 13 On public transportation </p> <p> Commercial Institutional } Go to G12 <input type="radio"/> 14 In a parking garage or parking lot other than the respondent's <input type="radio"/> 15 On sidewalk/street/highway in respondent's neighbourhood <input type="radio"/> 16 On any other sidewalk street highway <input type="radio"/> 17 In a rural area or park (includes national, provincial or local park, or conservation areas) </p> <p> Street Other Public Place } <input type="radio"/> 18 Elsewhere (Specify) </p> <p style="text-align: center;">▽</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p> <p style="text-align: center;">_____</p>
<p>G3. About what time of the day did it happen?</p> <p>During the day { 6:01 a.m. - 12 noon 1 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">12:01 p.m. - 6 p.m. 2 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Don't know 3 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>At night { 6:01 p.m. - 12 midnight 4 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">12:01 a.m. - 6 a.m. 5 <input type="radio"/></p> <p style="margin-left: 20px;">Don't know 6 <input type="radio"/></p> <p>Don't know 7 <input type="radio"/></p>	<p style="text-align: right;">Continue ▶</p>


G6. Was that the same dwelling that you are living in now?
 Yes 1 ▶ Go to G8
 No 2

G7. What type of dwelling were you living in at the time of this incident? Was it a ...
 Single detached house? 3
 Semi-detached or double (side-by-side)? 4
 Garden house, town-house or row house? 5
 Duplex (one above the other)? 6
 Low-rise apartment (less than 5 stories)? 7
 High-rise apartment (5 or more stories)? 8
 Other 9
 (Specify) 

G8. At the time of the incident, did the person(s) who committed the act live with you?
 Yes 1 ▶ Go to G12
 No 2
 Don't know 3 ▶ Go to G12

G9. Did someone let them in? (Example: guests, workmen)
 Yes 4 ▶ Go to G12
 No 5


G10. Did the person who committed the act actually get in or just try to get in?
 Actually got in 6
 Tried to get in 7
 Don't know 8

G11. Was there any evidence such as a broken lock or window that the person(s) forced/tried to force his/her way in?
 Yes 1 ▶ What was the evidence? (Mark all that apply)
 Broken lock or forced door 4
 Broken or forced window 5
 Other 6
 (Specify) 

 No 2
 Don't know 3

G12. INTERVIEWER: Was the respondent present at any time during the incident?
 Yes 1 ▶ Go to G14
 No 2 ▶ Go to G34
 Don't know 3


G13. Were you present at any time during the incident?
 Yes 1
 No 5 ▶ Go to G34

G14. Did the person(s) who committed the act have a weapon, such as a gun or knife or something he/she was using as a weapon, such as a rock or bottle?
 Yes 1 ▶ What type of weapon? (Mark all that apply)
 Gun 4
 Knife 5
 Other 6
 (Specify) 


 No 2
 Don't know 3

G15. An attack can be anything from being hit, slapped, grabbed or knocked down, to being shot, sexually assaulted or beaten up. Were you attacked in any way during the incident?
 Yes 7 ▶ Go to G19
 No 3

G16. Did the person(s) threaten you in any way?
 Yes 1
 No 2 ▶ Go to G24

G17. How were you threatened? (Mark all that apply.)
 Face-to-face 3
 Mail 4
 Telephone 5
 Other 6
 (Specify) 

G18. Did you think the threat was going to be carried out?
 Yes 7 } Go to G24
 No 8

G19. How were you attacked? (Mark all that apply) (If one of responses is either sexual assault or shot categories, Go to G21)
 Sexually assaulted, molested or attempt to sexually assault or molest 3 } Go to G21
 Shot, knifed or hit with object held in hand 4
 Hit, kicked, slapped, knocked down 5
 Grabbed, held, tripped, jumped, pushed 6
 Other 7
 (Specify) 

G20. Were you physically injured in any way?
 Yes 4
 No 3 ▶ Go to G24

G21. Did you receive any medical attention at a hospital as a result of this incident?

Yes 1 **▶ Did you stay in hospital overnight?**

Yes 3 **▶ For how many nights?**

No 2 4 5 6 7 } **Go to G23**

G22. Did you receive any medical attention from a doctor or a nurse?

Yes 5 6 7

No 6 7

Don't know 7

G23. As a result of this incident, did you have to stay in bed for all or most of a day? (Include any nights spent as a patient in the hospital and time spent in bed for injuries as well as for stress reasons. Six (6) hours in bed equals one day.)

Yes 8 **▶ For how many days?**

No 9

G24. In your opinion, was this incident related to ...

Yes No Don't know

a) someone else's alcohol or drug use? 1 2 3

G24. (b) INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review G19.

Is one of the responses to G19 = Sexually assaulted, molested ...?

Yes 4 **▶ Go to G25**

No 5

Yes No Don't know

(c) your own alcohol or drug use? 6 7 8

G25. Was only one person involved in committing the act?

Yes 1

No 2 **▶ Go to G30**

Don't know 3 **▶ Go to G34**

G26. Did you know this person?

Yes 4

No 5 } **Go to G34**

Don't know 6

G27. How well did you know him/her?

Well known 7

Casual acquaintance 8 } **Go to G34**

Known by sight only 9

G28. What was the person's relationship to you?

Parent 1

Son / daughter 2

Brother / sister 3

Spouse 4

Ex-spouse 5

Friend 6

Neighbour 7

Other 8

(Specify)

G29. INTERVIEWER: Go to G34

G30. How many persons were involved?

persons

Don't know 9

G31. Were any of the persons known to you or were they all strangers?

All known 1

Some known 2

All strangers 3 } **Go to G34**

Don't know 4

G32. How well did you know them? (Mark all that apply) (If more than one marked, choose first "Go to")

Well known 5 **▶ Go to G33**

Casual acquaintance 6 } **Go to G34**

Known by sight only 7

G33. What was the person's relationship to you? (Mark all that apply)

Parent 1

Son / daughter 2

Brother / sister 3

Spouse 4

Ex-spouse 5

Friend 6

Neighbour 7

Other 8

(Specify)

G34. Was anyone (else) harmed or threatened during this incident?

Yes 1 **▶ How many persons?**

No 2 } **Go to G36**

Don't know 3

G35. Were any of these persons who were harmed or threatened under 15 years of age?

Yes 4 **▶ How many?**

No 5

G36. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:

Review G19.

Is one of the responses to G19 = Sexually assaulted, molested ...?

Yes 6 **▶ Go to G52**

No 7

G36(a). Was anything that belonged to you or your household stolen during this incident? Do not include property stolen from a business.

Yes 8

No 9 } **Go to G41**

Don't know 10

G37. What was taken? Anything else?
(Mark all that apply)


Cash 01

Respondent's personal property { Purse, wallet, credit cards, cheques, personal paper 32
Clothing, jewellery 33
Other personal property 04

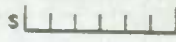
Personal property of someone else 25

Motor vehicle { Car 06
Truck or van 07
Motorcycle or moped 08
Other motor vehicle 09
Part of a motor vehicle 10

Household property { Food, drink, liquor 11
Electronic equipment, including T.V., stereo, video recorder, records 12
Household articles, including tools, appliances, furniture, carpets 13
Boat 14
Bicycle 15
Other household property 16

(Specify) 

G38. What is your best estimate of the value of all property or cash stolen in this incident?

\$  .00

No value 1

Don't know 2

G39. Was any of the stolen money and/or property recovered, not counting anything received from insurance?

Yes 3 **Was it all recovered?**
Yes 5
No 7

No 4

Don't know 5

G40. INTERVIEWER: Go to G43

G41. Did this person attempt to take anything that belonged to you or your household? Do not include attempted thefts from a business.

Yes 1

No 2 } Go to G43

Don't know 3

G42. What property did they attempt to take?
(Mark all that apply)

Cash 1

Respondent's personal property 5

Personal property of someone else 6

Motor vehicle 7

Part of a motor vehicle 4

Household property 9

G43. Was anything that belonged to you or a member of this household damaged BUT NOT TAKEN in this incident?

Yes 1

No 2 } Go to G48

Don't know 3

G44. What was damaged?
(Mark all that apply)

Respondent's personal property 4


Personal property of someone else 5

Motor vehicle or part of a motor vehicle 6

Dwelling or other building on property 7

Household property 8

G45. What is your best estimate of the value of all damage done in this incident?

\$  .00

No value 1

Don't know 2

G46. Have any of the damaged items been repaired or replaced?

Yes 3 **Go to G48**

No 4

Don't know 5

G47. Will they be repaired or replaced?

Yes 6

No 7

Don't know 8

G48. INTERVIEWER CHECK ITEM:
Review G36(a) and G43.
Are both questions = No?

Yes 1 **Go to G51**

No 2

G48(a). At the time of the incident, did you have any insurance?

Yes 3

No 4 } Go to G50

Don't know 5

G49. Did you obtain or attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through an insurance company?

Yes 6 **Did you obtain any compensation?**
Yes 8
No 9
Not yet resolved 10


No 7

G50. Did you obtain or attempt to obtain compensation for this incident through a civil or criminal court or a provincial compensation program?

Yes 1 **Did you obtain any compensation?**
Yes 3
No 4
Not yet resolved 5

No 2

G51. For this incident, what is your best estimate of your out-of-pocket expenses, that is, expenses for which you do not expect to be reimbursed?

\$  .00

No expenses N A 6

Don't know 7

APPENDIX II

Excerpt from the Daily, June 13, 1994



The Daily

Monday, June 13, 1994

For release at 8:30 a.m.

MAJOR RELEASES

- **Trends in criminal victimization, 1988-1993**

The 1993 general social survey (GSS) shows that overall victimization rates either remained the same or decreased since 1988. About one-quarter of the over 10,000 respondents to the GSS in 1993 indicated that they had been victims of at least one crime in the previous year; in 1988, when the victimization survey was first conducted, the proportion was the same.

2
- **New housing price index, April 1994**

In April, the 12-month rate of change for the index decreased to -0.2%, its first negative rate of change since May 1992.

5

DATA AVAILABILITY ANNOUNCEMENTS

- | | |
|--|---|
| Dairy review, April 1994 | 7 |
| Oils and fats, April 1994 | 7 |
| Passenger bus and urban transit statistics, April 1994 | 7 |
| Motor carriers of freight annual survey, for-hire carriers, 1992 | 7 |
| Blow-moulded plastic bottles, first quarter 1994 | 8 |

PUBLICATIONS RELEASED



MAJOR RELEASES

Trends in criminal victimization 1988-1993

Canadians were no more at risk of becoming victims of crime in 1993 than they were five years earlier, according to the 1993 general social survey (GSS). The survey's results show that overall rates of victimization have either remained the same or decreased since 1988.

One in four Canadians is a victim of crime

About one-quarter of the 10,385 Canadians aged 15 and over who responded to the survey in 1993 indicated that they had been victims of at least one crime in the preceding year. That was the same proportion as in 1988, when the victimization survey was first conducted.

Judging from these results, in 1993 Canadians were at no more risk of being victims of any of the crimes examined in the survey than they were in 1988.

The likelihood of an individual being the victim of an assault, robbery or personal theft either decreased or remained unchanged from 1988 to 1993. The same was true for the chances of a household being victimized through incidents such as breaking and entering, motor vehicle theft, theft of property, or vandalism.

Although the overall levels of victimization recorded by the GSS changed little, perceptions of personal safety changed somewhat. For example, fewer Canadians in 1993 indicated that they felt "very safe" walking alone in their neighbourhood after dark. The percentage dropped to 32% in 1993, from 40% in 1988.

Canadians were also divided on whether crime had increased in their neighbourhood. Nearly one in two (46%) believed that crime had increased. But about the same proportion believed that it had either stayed the same (43%) or decreased (4%) over the five-year period. The remaining 8% expressed no opinion.

Generally, it appears that Canadians believe that their own neighbourhood has the same amount or less crime than other areas of Canada. Crime may be perceived as a problem, but, for the most part, Canadians see it as being located elsewhere.

Note to users

This report uses information from the 1993 and the 1988 general social surveys (GSS) on personal risk. For the 1993 survey, telephone interviews were conducted from February to December 1993 with 10,385 Canadian adults aged 15 and over. Respondents were asked about their experiences with crime and with the criminal justice system in the 12 months preceding the interview. Although this reference period includes part of both 1992 and 1993, the results are, for clarity, cited as 1993. The reference period for victimizations surveyed in 1988 was the previous calendar year (1987). However, for questions related to "feelings of safety" and "perceptions of crime" the reference period was the time when the respondent was surveyed (early 1988). Again, for clarity, the results are simply cited as 1988.

For both surveys, the sample targeted the non-institutionalized population in the 10 provinces, excluding households without telephones (2% of the population). The survey's results are representative of the Canadian population aged 15 years and over.

Since 1985, the GSS has collected data on the living conditions and well-being of Canadians. Its objectives are to monitor changes in society over time and to produce information on specific policy issues of current or emergent interest. The five-year repeating cycle examines one of the five core content subjects: health, time use, personal risk, education and work, and family.

Future releases will concentrate on the remaining two main content areas of cycle 8: accidents, and alcohol and drug use.

Definitions of victimization

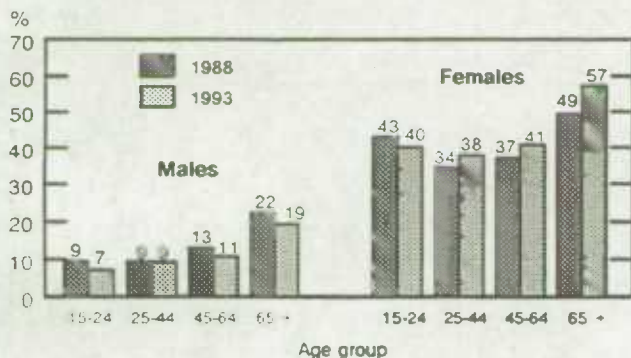
Personal victimization includes crimes of: theft/attempt of personal property, sexual assault, robbery/attempt, and assault. (Overall personal victimization rates in 1988 and 1993 are not strictly comparable because of a change in the measurement of the incidence of sexual assault in 1993.)

Violent victimization includes crimes of: sexual assault, robbery/attempt, and assault.

Household victimization includes crimes of: break and enter/attempt, motor vehicle theft/attempt, theft of household property/attempt, and vandalism.

Crime reported to the GSS by respondents may or may not have been reported to the police. Consequently, differences exist between GSS data and crime statistics reported by police departments.

Females felt less safe walking alone in their neighbourhood after dark in 1993¹



¹ Includes the categories "very unsafe" and "somewhat unsafe".

Source: general social survey, 1988 and 1993

Women and young people face higher risks

In the 1993 survey, the total personal victimization rate for young Canadians aged 15 to 24 was three times that for those over the age of 24, and was 11% higher for women than for men (largely because sexual assaults are rarely perpetrated against males).

For personal theft and assault, women's rates were similar to men's rates in the 1993 survey, while the robbery rate for men was double that for women (12 incidents per 1,000 population for men vs 6 incidents per 1,000 population for women).

Marital status also seemed to influence victimization rates in 1993. Separated or divorced women had the highest rate of personal victimization. The rate for separated and divorced women was twice as high as the rate for separated and divorced men (374 incidents per 1,000 population for women vs 187 incidents per 1,000 population for men).

As well, the single women's rate was 27% higher than the single men's rate. Married women and married men had the same total victimization rate (85 incidents per 1,000 population).

Strangers are committing higher proportions of offenses

Although most violent offenses were committed by offenders known to the victim in both survey years, a higher proportion of violent victimizations were committed by strangers in 1993 than in 1988.

The proportion of assaults committed by strangers increased to 38%, from 27%. The proportion of robberies committed by strangers increased to 67%, from 45%. In fact, robbery was the only offence category in which strangers comprised the majority of offenders in 1993. As for sexual assaults, only 22% were committed by strangers in 1993.

A substantial number of crimes are never reported

The 1993 victimization survey showed, as did the 1988 survey, that a substantial number of victimizations are never reported to the police.

Most notably, 90% of sexual assaults and 68% of non-sexual assaults were never brought to the attention of the police. Robbery was the only crime that showed evidence of an increase in reporting from 1988 (32% reported) to 1993 (47% reported).

Individuals apparently reported crimes when they perceived it to be useful. The most common reasons given in 1993 for not reporting an incident were: the crime was best dealt with in another way, the crime was too minor, and the police could not do anything about it.

However, for about 3 of 10 sexual assaults and for about 1 of 5 assaults, respondents listed "fear of revenge" as a reason for not reporting the crime.

The vol. 14, no. 13 issue of *Juristat: trends in criminal victimization, 1988-1993* (85-002, \$5/\$60) is now available. See "How to order publications".

For further information on this release, contact Christine Wright (613-951-6643) or Gord MacKay (613-951-6659), Canadian Centre for Justice Statistics.

For further information on the general Social Survey, contact Ed Praught (613-951-9180), Housing Family and Social Statistics Division. □



Personal victimization rates per 1,000 population

Victim characteristics	Type of incident							
	Theft, personal property		Sexual assault ¹		Robbery		Assault	
	1988	1993	1988	1993	1988	1993	1988	1993
Canada	59	51	--	17	13	9	68	67
Urban	70	57	--	18	14	9	72	72
Rural	46	36	--	14	--	--	56	53
Age								
15 - 24	123	93	--	48	39	23	145	155
25 - 44	65	61	--	17	10	9	80	69
45 - 64	22	29	--	--	--	--	19	38
65 +	--	--	--	--	--	--	--	--
Male	58	51	--	--	17	12	74	68
Female	61	51	--	29	10	6	63	66

¹ There were too few cases reported in 1988 to make statistically reliable estimates. New questions concerning sexual assault were added to the 1993 survey.

-- Amount too small to be expressed.

Source: general social survey, 1988 and 1993.

DATE DUE